



Lyon County: Independent
School District No. 413,
Marshall: Records.

Copyright Notice:

This material may be protected by copyright law (U.S. Code, Title 17). Researchers are liable for any infringement. For more information, visit www.mnhs.org/copyright.

Marshall Teacher Studying for AB

Ardis Anderson, fifth grade teacher in the Marshall public school system, Marshall, Minn., is attending the first summer session at the University of Minnesota taking undergraduate work for her Bachelor of Arts degree. Her home is in Montevideo, Minn.

Attendance at the first session is more than 14,000 students, and the second session, starting July 29 and continuing through August 29, will draw approximately 11,000 students, it is estimated by T. A. H. Teeter, summer session director.

July 10

All Teachers But One Are Hired

There is no teacher hiring problem in the Marshall Public School Superintendent George A. Eddie said today. All positions have been filled save that of librarian.

Householders having vacant rooms were again asked by Mr. Eddie to list them at his office, the telephone number of which is 3127.

Former teachers, who care to do substitute teaching, may list their names at the office.

July 17

7 New Teachers Hired in Marshall

Seven new teachers for the Marshall public school have been engaged for the 1947-48 term, said Supt. George A. Eddie this week. The term opens Tuesday, September 2.

The new instructors, their home communities and their subjects are:

Allan Brakke, Milroy, veteran vocational agriculture; Miss Lucille Gluth, Redwood Falls, fourth grade; Miss Mary Lou Walker, LeCenter, home economics.

Miss Janet Lindell, Veblen, S. D., ninth grade English and junior high school music; Miss Hazel Pfister, Preston, S. D., fifth grade; Miss Grace Tomlinson, Aberdeen, S. D., fifth and sixth grades; Miss Isabelle Winkels, Canby, third grade.

Delores Lens will be a new secretary in the superintendent's office.

July 24

George Nielsen Speaks at Rotary

George Nielsen, junior Rotarian, spoke at the regular Rotary meeting at the Marshall hotel dining room Saturday.

Special guests were William Lynch, Rotarian, St. Paul, Mike Aagasen, secretary of the Canby club, and Harlan Hoxie.

A safety program was put on by the safety committee under the leadership of E. H. Marks, Jr. Members of the committee assisting him are J. F. Bradish, Eugene G. Silvius, Melvin L. Olson and B. A. Bisbee. A safety film on farm work and homes was shown by F. J. Meade.

The club voted to again have a party for the teachers of Marshall, and President Nelson stated that the special entertainment committee would have charge. This committee consists of Morris Greig, chairman; Glenn A. Bjerke, Fremont Paine, F. J. Meade, David B. Taylor, James O. Marcotte and Eugene G. Silvius. The club also voted to again furnish chairs for the accommodation of visitors at the county fair.

A club assembly will be held at 8:30 p. m. Friday, Aug. 1, at the Marshall cafe.

Principal Olson Urges Stadium

"We have the spirit that goes with it. We should start work now to provide Marshall with a suitable athletic stadium," declared Principal Merrill Olson of Marshall high school at the Civic and Commerce association meeting Monday noon at the New Atlantic hotel.

Marshall needs a first-class athletic plant, the field to combine facilities for football, basketball and track, and the stadium to include ample seating, dressing rooms, etc., Olson said.

If it cannot be built all at once, the project should be taken up one part at a time and pushed until the whole is finished, he urged.

Olson reported that cinders are now ready for a new track at Legion field, which will have a 220 yard straight-of-way.

The association also discussed the possibility of erecting signs advertising Marshall and suggesting that traffic pass through the city on the highway junctions at Garvin and Florence.

July 31st

PTA Asks Return Of Health Blanks

Mrs. Odell Halverson, Mrs. John Bulowski, Mrs. J. G. Gaiser and Mrs. Bert Milbrandt, district chairmen of the PTA summer roundup committees, Thursday asked all committee members to return all health blanks as soon as possible.

The blanks should be completely filled out and signed by the examining physicians and dentists, they said. The kindergarten blank has an extra tab for the PTA files which should not be detached, they said.

August 21

Birthdays Determine Kindergarten Time

Supt. George A. Eddie Thursday announced the kindergarten schedule for the coming year.

Those attending kindergarten in the morning will be children whose birthdays fall between July 1 and December 31, 1942.

Children whose birthdays come between January 1 and June 30, 1942, will attend kindergarten in the afternoon.

August 21

Over 1,000 at Back-to-School Party

August 21

KMHL To Give Full Coverage on Tiger Grid Games

KMHL, the Marshall radio station, will give full coverage on the Tiger football games, both at home and away. Gil Frayseth, manager, said Tuesday. All University of Minnesota games will also be broadcast.

The complete Marshall high school basketball schedule will also be covered, including the home and out-of-town games, sub-district, district, regional, and state.

In addition, KMHL will broadcast the university basketball games, Frayseth said.

August 26

State's Best Grid Record in Marshall

Since 1930, in 17 years of football, the Marshall Tigers have established a remarkable record, as shown by the following figures:

Games played	126
Games won	95
Games lost	24
Games tied	7
Average	.810%

The golden days of Marshall Tiger gridiron history have been the past decade—from 1937 to 1946. The record, which follows, speaks for itself:

1937—Won 7. High scoring team in Minnesota. Little ten champs, southwestern conference champs.

1938—Won 7. Southwestern conference champs. Undefeated for 14 games.

1939—Won 7, tied 1. Southwestern conference champs. Undefeated for 22 games.

1940—Won 7. Southwestern conference champs. Undefeated for 29 games.

1941—Won 8, tied 1. Undefeated for 38 games. All time state record. High scoring team in Minnesota. Southwestern conference champs.

1942—Won 3, lost 3.
1943—Won 4, lost 3.
1944—Won 5, lost 2, tied 1.
1945—Won 4, lost 1, tied 3.
1946—Won 6, lost 1.

August 26

August 26

Children Overflow Marshall Theaters For Free Movies

More than a thousand children swarmed through Marshall's Main street Thursday for Back-to-School day.

They packed the State and Roxy theaters to more than their 300 capacity, and a second showing of the special free movie at 4 p. m. was necessary to care for the overflow.

Jack Hiller, acting theater manager, said it was the largest crowd of children he has ever seen attracted to Marshall for an observance of this sort.

After the show, free gifts were given to all children leaving the theaters, and Marshall merchants gave them more free gifts in their business establishments.

Marshall merchants began offering all kinds of back-to-school specials Thursday. They stated that the same items will continue to be offered from now until the start of school, to take care of all who were unable to get to town for Back-to-School day.

55 Gridders Out For First Tiger Football Session

The first football practice of the season was held Monday. Coach Jay Johnstone reported that 55 boys, including eight lettermen, reported for the first workout.

Coach Johnstone took the backfield boys and gave them some fundamental drills, while Coach Larry Kienholz did the same with the linemen.

The team this year will not be as heavy as the one that represented the Tigers last year.

The coaches expect more boys to turn out next week when school opens.

The "B" squad will be under the guidance of coaches Ahlin and MacDonald and will play a four game schedule.

The first game for the Tigers will be at Clarkfield Sept. 12. Windom will furnish the opposition for the first home game Sept. 19.

Quarterbacks Club Opens Door to 50 New Members

Marshall Downtown Quarterbacks will resume their regular Monday night dinners and football gabfests the first Monday after the first football game, which will be in Clarkfield, Sept. 12, T. E. Applen, president, announced Thursday.

The first meeting will therefore be Monday, Sept. 15, in the Marshall Cafe dining room.

"Because of the greater seating capacity there since the remodeling, the quarterbacks have decided to take in an additional 50 members," said Applen. He explained that previously the membership was limited to the number of seats available in the largest cafe in the city.

Sale of memberships will start shortly, he said.

A series of eight meetings will be held during this gridiron season, including the big feed the members throw the varsity, "B" squad and coaches at the close of the season.

The routine of a downtown quarterback meeting starts with food. After the meal, Coach Jay Johnstone discusses points of the past game and then takes up the question of the coming one. When he has finished these two discussions, the meeting is open for questions by the members.

At the first meeting, President Applen will appoint four or five different members to observe carefully certain points of play during the next game and ask questions regarding them. This procedure will be followed for the rest of the games, with a different group of observer-questioners for each game.

This procedure was tried out the last few meetings of 1946 and found to be more interesting and effective than the old method of haphazard questioning.

The entertainment of football-conscious men is the secondary purpose of the club, said Applen. The main purpose is to further the cause of high school football by gaining an understanding of the problems and psychology of the boys and their coaches.

The idea of the Downtown Quarterbacks was first conceived in the mind of Mel Hardy in 1936, and he asked

the sportswriter of the old Daily Messenger what he thought of the idea.

The latter suggested a notice be put in the paper asking all interested to meet on a certain night in the clubroom of the firehall.

The plan was received with enthusiasm and about 300 football-hungry Marshall men soon made the plan a reality. Before the first meeting was held, over 100 members were enrolled and some 75 attended the first session. The organization has functioned continuously since, this making its 11th year. The membership growth has been such that a limit had to be placed on it until this year.

The athletic director, Merril W. Olson, and the three coaches, Jay Johnstone, Larry Kienholz and Harry Ahlin, never miss a meeting.

73 Register for Senior Class in Marshall School

With Marshall public school scheduled to open Tuesday, Sept. 2, enrollment proceedings for junior and senior high school started Monday morning, continued Tuesday and will be completed Wednesday afternoon.

A total of 73 members of the senior class registered Monday evening, which compares to a class of 93 a year ago, said Merril W. Olson, principal.

The only members of the lower classes required to register are students new to Marshall, who are to enter the seventh and eighth grades of junior high school. They were enrolled Monday and numbered 96.

The ninth and twelfth grades registered Monday, the eleventh grade Tuesday and the tenth grade Wednesday.

The principal and a staff of 10 girl students are handling enrollment.

A record is kept for each student from the time he enters the seventh grade. Therefore, at the time of registration, the student's past record and plans for the future are detailed on filing cards.

Assisting Olson in enrollment procedure are: Sally Olsen, Dorothy Porter, Virginia Young, Mary Bussard, Ruth Dahlberg, Marilyn Bailey, Jean Soucy, Louise Ochocki, Barbara Nixon and Nona Erie.

Supt. George A. Eddie said that the Marshall public school calendar will follow the state school calendar for opening, closing, vacations, etc.

He and the principal will conduct their meetings with new teachers the afternoon of Labor day. The first regular teachers' meeting will be held Sept. 3.

Letters have been sent to rural school district clerks informing them that the bus transportation charge for each pupil will be \$7 a month, said the superintendent.

The school cafeteria, located in the basement of the grade building, will open the first day of school. This service is provided primarily for rural students.

August 26

Youngsters Line Up for Free Movies



This scene, taken last Thursday afternoon near the entry of the Roxy theatre, shows part of the long queue of children who attended the Back-to-School day party sponsored by the Mar-

shall Civic and Commerce association for young people of the Marshall trade area. F. L. Rinehart was general chairman of the committee in charge of the party.—Messenger staff photo.



Here is part of the crowd of more than a thousand children of the Marshall trade territory who attended the Back-to-School day party held Thursday. This picture was flashed with a single bulb in the Roxy theatre. The State theatre was also used for the party. Jack Hiller,

acting manager of both movie houses, said it was the largest crowd of youngsters he had ever seen for affairs of this type. All children received free candy and balloons after leaving the shows and also gifts in various stores.—Messenger staff photo.

August 26

Classrooms in Marshall Open Tuesday Morning

Lyon county schools open their doors to more than 4,400 students Tuesday, Sept. 2.

All Marshall schools, and all but a few other schools in the county, will hold the first sessions of the 1947-48 school year that day. Others begin their work the following Monday.

In Marshall, all grade school children attending the public school will report to their classrooms at 9 a. m.

Junior high and high school students will report at 8:30. Seventh and eighth grade students will first report to their home rooms, according to list printed below after which they will go to the auditorium for opening exercises.

Students in the 9th to 12th grades will report directly to the auditorium for checking, then to home rooms for daily program cards and checking of assignments.

Students at St. Joseph's academy will report to Holy Redeemer church at 8:15 a. m., for an opening mass, following which they will go to their classrooms.

All Marshall schools, public and parochial, closely follow the standard state school schedule for opening, closing, vacations, etc.

School will operate on a full hour basis the first day.

All high school and junior high school activities will start at once, Principal Merrill W. Olson announced, and students will have an opportunity to try out for various activities as rapidly as possible.

Kindergarten periods will be held at 9:30 to 11:30 a. m., and

from 1 to 3 p. m., with children attending by age group as previously announced.

The lists of home rooms for seventh and eighth grade students, announced by Principal Olson Thursday, are as follows:

8th Grade Home Room 218
Mrs. Howard Bussard, Teacher
David Appen, Allen Bisbee, Marjorie Bursack, Tom Crane, Yvonne Charbonneau, Carol Daniels, Jack Ehrreich, Leola Halliwell, Elizabeth Halvorson, Joan Hammer, Donald Hartzell, John Henderson, Betty Jo Herigon, Carolann Kruger, Lavonne Lanoue, Thomas Lesewski, Raymond Lorig, Doreen Madden, Clayton Meyers, Lawrence Nielson, David Nixon, Patricia O'Mara, Darlene Poppick, Jean Rasmussen, Rosalie Reber, John Rupp, Eunice Smith and Burton Thomas.

8th Grade Home Room 210
Miss Marie Alsaker, Teacher
Frank Babeock, Robert Carrow, Esther Gulbertson, Russell Ferguson, Glenda Fishman, Barbara Gamm, Merlin Griesert, Hubert Haack, Virgil Hahn, James Henderson, Ila Hess, Janet Jacobson, Gloria Johnson, Marlow Johnston, David Jost, Donna Lindgren, Thor Olson, Rose Ann Madden, Charles Phenix, Norman Priebe, Dean Regnier, Oreta Reinboldt, Dean Rogne, Duane Ross, Joan Rupp, Barbara Schwandt, Ferne Struthers, Carol Ann Sylvester.

7th Grade Home Room 211
Miss Edna Gray, Teacher
Roger Adams, Margaret Boerjan, Richard Byers, Georgia Christensen, Donna Christenson, Gloria Cross, Donald Curwick, Joyce Dolan, Scott Eddie, Richard Ehrreich, Barbara Finch, Ronald Hixon, Norma Howard, Roger Iverson, Donald Kizershot, James Kelly, Margaret Knutson, James Kragness, Georgia Lindgren, Ronald Macheltdt, Donna Morgan, Richard Moberg, Joan Rasmussen, Kenneth Sechler, Shirley Sheets, James Stauffacher, Shirley Swanson, Larry Tilbury, Ronald Weidauer, Kathryn Wold, Beverly Zabel, and Jeanette Zahn.

7th Grade Home Room 217
Miss Janet Lindell, Teacher
Joan Biesecker, Richard Cleveland, Carol Cowan, Dwayne Dandurand, Carol Dietz, David Erie, Barbara Frankum, Joan Graffander, Shirley Hass, Richard Hartzell, Donald Hess, Kieth Jaspersen, Robert Jones, Marjorie Knutson, Robert McClain, James Maxon, Jeanette Milbrandt, Gary Miller, Phyllis Mohr, Jeanine Nelson, Gloria Nielson, Warren Olson, Melvin Paul, James Percy, Clarence Peterson, Hazel Peterson, Dawn Smith, Marilyn Sumpton, Jeanette Swenman, Shirley Wendorf and Donald Young.



MERRIL W. OLSON

August 28

Beginning Their Last Year

Members of the 1948 senior class of Marshall high school, now beginning their last year in the local school system, are shown in these three pictures. The photographs were taken at the end of the past school year when this was the junior

class. Only a few changes have occurred in the class since last spring. These pictures appear in the 1947-48 Tiger Herald, which is now being published.—Keith photos; Engravings courtesy of Marshall high school.



Back Row—William Snodgrass, LeRoy Elton, Eldora Loeck, Ray Shourds, Irma Duwenhoegger, Tom Hasbrouck, Shirley Doose, Pat O'Connell.
Second Row—Marvin Castle, Jeanne Ladwig, Marian Schroeder, Shirley Jacobson, Arletta

Tubbs, Yvonne Baert, Francis Dirckx.
First Row—Nancy Pickett, Jean Meehl, Curtis Addison, Nancy Weiner, Leland Christenson, Ingrid Skramstad, Patricia Nelson.



Back Row—Eugene Meade, Bill Galle, Anita Erie, Dennis Juba, Violet Anderson, John Deutz, Robert Lindsay, Richard Telford.
Second Row—Helyn Joan Nelson, Mary Lou Ehrreich, Lois McKay, John Kugler, Jeanne

Deutz, Myron Thompson, Bernice Regnier, Norma Jean Wild.
First Row—Donavon Catton, Lotus Ogle, Duane Addison, Margaret Ford, Virgil Ehrreich, Margaret Klyson, George Nielson.

August 28



Back Row—Edwin Steuck, Mary Bussard, Sylvan Ellingsen, Delphine Ochocki, Gregory Gits, Kathleen LeBeau.
Second Row—Martin Richert, Delores Kelley, Dennis Tomasek, Ruth Dahlberg, Connie Semans,

Joyce Rankin, Adrian Van Dorpe.
First Row—Ardith Henderson, Robert Ausen, Dorothy Waldorf, Robert Foster, Betty Lou Miller, Robert LeBeau, Shirley Nelson.

August 28

Classes Begin in Marshall Schools

Classes in both the Marshall public schools and St. Joseph's academy were in full swing Tuesday and more than one student was gazing wistfully out of windows at the bright September sunshine.

School will be interrupted Wednesday, however, when students will be admitted free through the Lyon county fair gate.

Enrollment figures were not tabulated early Tuesday afternoon for the public schools and the authorities had not yet made an estimate of the number of pupils.

The fact that 96 students were anticipated in the 9th grade, while 104 were registered, does not hold true for other classes, said Merrill W. Olson, principal. He cited the example of the senior class which has an enrollment this term of 73, which compares to last year's class of 93.

The reason for the smallness of this year's senior class is because so many 9th graders three years ago, either took jobs, or were drafted, or enlisted. Schoolmen call this type of class a "war casualty class."

September 2

458 Is First Day School Roll Call

First-day enrollment figures furnished by Principal Merrill W. Olson, indicate a public school population of 458 students compared to 455 a year ago on the first day of school.

Comparative first-day enrollment figures are as follows:

	1946-1947	1947-1948
Seniors	89	68
Juniors	71	91
Sophomores	98	83
Freshmen	89	103
Eighth	55	53
Seventh	53	60

Total 455 458

This is an increase of three students over the first day of enrollment a year ago. Several seniors and underclassmen who have already registered did not report the first day because out of town or completing jobs.

Anticipated second-day enrollment should swell the ranks at least nine students. A satisfying increase has been made in the ninth grade where the enrollment jumped from 89 to 103 in attendance the first day, said Olson.

September 4

Eighty Turn Out for First Gridiron Practice



Here is part of the squad of 80 boys, who have reported for football practice, watching Coach Larry Kienholz demonstrate linemen's tactics with the help of Gregory Gits, kneeling left. Other candidates shown are: Blair, Macheledt, Chapman, Wieseke, Dandurand, Lanoue, Schroeder and Carrow. The turnout of 80 squad members is about what the coaches expected, since that is about the average for the past few

years. The squad is not as far advanced this session as in 1946, because the wet, cold weather prevented spring practice.

Marshall's first game of the season will be at Clarkfield Sept. 12. The first home game is scheduled Sept. 19 against Windom. The "B" squad starts its season against the Pipestone second squad at Marshall Oct. 9.—Messenger staff photo.

September 4

Mixed Chorus Gets Off to Early Start

One of the first activities to get underway the first day of school Tuesday was the Marshall high school mixed chorus. George Wingert, head of the music department, had completed plans during the summer months and work started at once.

The mixed chorus, which met for a half hour period last year, now meets one hour a day, which will enable it to accomplish a great

deal more than in previous years, Wingert said.

Miss Janet Lindell, in charge of junior high music, will handle the junior high chorus during a half hour period and the seventh and

eighth grade music during a full hour period.

The high school band makes its first appearance as a unit Sept. 19, when Windom high school plays at Marshall's football team.

September 9

Quarterback Club Has 112 Members

First meeting of the Marshall Downtown Quarterbacks club will be held Monday at 6:30 p. m. at the Marshall cafe dining room, T. E. Appien, president, said Thursday.

The club now numbers 112 members, and is largest in its 11 year history. Some memberships are still available at \$5 each at the First National bank, Bulowski drug store and Marshall cafe, Appien said.

Membership includes all cost of the club, including the evening meal at each Monday club session and the final banquet of the year at which the entire Tiger squad are guests.

Sept 11

Marshall Tigers Open

Football Schedule

Against Clarkfield

Friday Night

Marshall 'A' Grid Squad

No.	Name	Grade	Weight
21	Ausen, Robert	12	140 lbs.
22	Hoff, Richard	11	150 lbs.
23	Minnick, Floyd	11	165 lbs.
24	Kerkvliet, Richard	11	145 lbs.
25	Snodgrass, William	12	140 lbs.
26	Rubertus, Donald	11	150 lbs.
27	McGlaughlin, Dennis	10	170 lbs.
28	Tholen, Robert	11	165 lbs.
29	Gregoire, Dennis	11	135 lbs.
30	Gilbertson, Roger	11	135 lbs.
31	Ridler, John	11	160 lbs.
32	Kugler, John	12	140 lbs.
33	Eric, Dennis	11	150 lbs.
34	Sheets, Dwayne	11	140 lbs.
35	Blair, Clarence	11	190 lbs.
36	Henle, Lawrence	11	130 lbs.
37	Catton, Donavon	12	142 lbs.
38	Dierckx, Francis	12	143 lbs.
39	VanDePutte, Eugene	11	231 lbs.
40	Carrow, Bruce	10	155 lbs.
41	Sprader, Aloise	10	147 lbs.
42	Johifs, Dean	10	170 lbs.
43	Juba, Dennis	12	161 lbs.
44	Gits, Gregory	12	185 lbs.
45	Macheledt, Matthew	9	165 lbs.
46	Schwan, Robert	11	160 lbs.
47	Gierneart, Lester	11	235 lbs.
48	Catton, Kenneth	11	132 lbs.
49			

September 11

Tigers Smother Clarkfield In Season's Opener, 45-0

By WILLIAM PICKETT

The Marshall Tigers opened their 1947 season with a 45-0 victory at Clarkfield Friday evening. A large delegation of local fans witnessed the Orange and Black opener.

The game opened with Clarkfield kicking off and Juba returned the ball to the 40 yard line. Rubertus made it a first down by crossing the mid field stripe, the ball being put on the 46-yard line.

On the next play Juba took the ball on a fake play and crashed through the left side of the line into the open and raced down the sideline for the first touchdown of the season. Rubertus plunged over the extra point, making the score read 7-0.

Marshall kicked off to Clarkfield and they returned to the 35 yard stripe. The Scarlets failed to gain and were forced to punt. Dirckx returned the punt to mid field. The Tigers opened up with a forward pass that Minnick caught and he carried the ball down inside the 5 yard line. On the next play Rubertus scored. The extra point was missed on a line plunge and the score was 13-0.

Marshall kickoff again with Clarkfield bringing the ball back to the 35 yard line. Clarkfield made a first down but on the next series of play were forced to punt. Rubertus returned the ball to the 35 yard stripe but fumbled the ball when tackled and Clarkfield recovered. The first quarter

ended before another play could be gotten off.

Soon after the start of the second quarter, Clarkfield lost the ball on the 35 yard line.

On the first play Juba carried the ball and he broke through the scrimmage line and raced 65 yards for the Tigers' third touchdown.

A line plunge failed to score the extra point; Marshall now enjoyed a 19-0 lead.

On the next kickoff Clarkfield returned to the 38 yard line. Clarkfield made a first down. On the next two plays they were thrown for loses and then they

tried a forward pass which Juba intercepted and again raced over for a touchdown. The extra point was again missed on a line plunge. The score now was 25-0.

After another Marshall kickoff, the Scarlets were forced to punt. Rubertus took the ball in mid field and by some nice running with the aid of a couple of nice blocks, he got down to the 15 yard line before being tackled. Marshall received a penalty in the next series of downs and they lost the ball.

Clarkfield was forced to

punt and the Tigers staged another drive down the field that finally sent Rubertus over the fifth touchdown. The extra point was added on a forward pass, making the score 32-0.

The opening half ended soon after the next kickoff although Clarkfield did manage to pick up a first down before the whistle blew.

The scoring let down in the second half. The Tigers did manage to score first in each the third and fourth quarters. The third quarter score came near the end of the period after the two teams had battled on nearly even terms.

The Tigers recovered a fumbled punt on the 15 yard line and Rubertus went across for the marker. A forward pass was good for the extra point, making the score 39-0.

The fourth quarter touchdown was made by Juba. After Clarkfield had held the Tigers for downs on the 10 yard line, they punted and on a nice return Juba came all the way back to the five yard line from where he went over for a touchdown on the next play. The extra point was missed, making the score 45-0. The game ended soon after the next Tiger kickoff.

Marshall	Poss	Clarkfield
Erie	L. E.	Vien
Gite	L. T.	Rysdahl
Glennart	L. G.	Agre
Carrow	C.	Oakland
Kirkvliet	R. G.	R. W. Hanson
Sprader	R. T.	T. Hanson
Minnick	R. E.	Walls
Kugler	Q. B.	Lynne
Rubertus	R. H.	Lindgren
Dirckx	L. H.	R. N. Hanson
Juba	F. B.	Isaacs

Marshall substitutions: Ridler, Hoff, Ken Cotton, Gilbertson, Aussen, Staples, Blair, Snodgrass, McLaughlin, Van de Putte. Touchdowns: Juba 4, Erie, Rubertus. Points after touchdown: Juba, Aussen, Erie.

Score by quarters	13	19	7	6	45
Marshall	13	19	7	6	45
Clarkfield	0	0	0	0	0
First Downs	M C				
Yards gained rushing	238 55				

September 16

Spearhead Marshall Victory Over Clarkfield



Three members of the Tiger squad who helped spearhead Marshall's 45-0 victory over Clarkfield Friday are shown above in the middle of one of the Orange and Black's touchdown drives. Carrying the ball is Bruce Carrow, 40, who had

just intercepted a Clarkfield pass, and behind him are Dennis Juba, 43, and Don Rubertus, 26. Juba went over the line for four touchdowns, Rubertus for three.—John Hanline photo.

September 16

High School Class Rings Distributed

The Marshall high school seniors are now wearing their new class rings. Purchased last spring from a local jeweler, the rings are of yellow gold with an "M" for Marshall and the year 1948. The "M" is on a white gold background.

September 18

Six Students Take Part in Convocation

The Marshall high school student council presented its second convocation program last Friday.

"Attitudes," the student council of school, was the convocation problem for the first two weeks subject.

Master of ceremonies was Nancy Pickett; "The Use of Tobacco" was discussed by Lee Christenson; Virginia Young sang, accompanied by Marilyn Bailey; "The Self You Have to Live with" was Anita Erie's discussion topic; and "Four Steps to Complete Confidence," was handled by Marie Skramstad.

The convocations are broadcast Monday evenings over KMHL.

September 18

Plans Announced

Marshall high school's 1947 homecoming celebration will be held Friday, Oct. 3, Principal Merrill D. Olson announced Thursday.

Olson issued an invitation to all alumni to attend, and said that a special convocation at 3 p. m. that day is planned, and that a room for old graduates to gather will be provided.

"Drown Worthington" is the slogan of the 1947 event. The Marshall-Worthington football game that night will climax homecoming festivities.

September 18

Quarterback Club Plans Next Session

Marshall Downtown Quarterbacks will hold their second meeting of the year Monday at 6:30 p. m., at the Marshall cafe dining room to rehash the Windom game. The club now has 158 members, according to T. E. Applen, president. Three members of the Windom quarterback club, just being organized this year, were guests at the first meeting last Monday.

September 18

School Hot Lunch Prices Increased

Increased prices for school lunches in the Marshall public schools were announced Thursday by Supt. George A. Eddie, to be effective Monday.

Because of the increased costs of all food materials used in the hot lunch program and a reduction in federal aid from nine cents to five cents per type A lunch served, it has become necessary to increase the price a week from 65 cents to \$1, he said.

The increase amounts to seven cents per day, four cents of which is used to make up for the loss of federal aid, and three cents to defray additional costs of food materials. The cost of a single meal will be 25 cents.

Last year the hot lunch project received \$4,301.63 in federal aid; this school year only \$2,584.49, Superintendent Eddie said.

September 18

FFA Judging Trophy Presented to School

The Marshall FFA presented the high school with their first place medal as state livestock judging champions last week. The first medal of the type will hang in the Marshall trophy case. The plaque carries the names of LeRoy Caron, James Weingartner, Donald Schultz and L. J. McCann, coach.

September 18

Tigers to Meet Windom in First

Johnstone Names Starting Lineup

By WILLIAM PICKETT

The Marshall Tigers play their first home game of the season at Legion field at 8 p. m. Friday evening with the Windom eleven furnishing the opposition.

Many local gridiron fans journeyed to Clarkfield last Friday to see Coach Johnstone's team play their opening game and most of them were impressed with the fine showing the Orange and Black made in scoring their 45-0 victory.

The game here Friday gives every indication of being a real tussle. Windom is coming with a team reported to be the best that has represented the school in the last four years.

They are primed to give the Tigers a defeat in the opener here

and get revenge for the three set-backs they have suffered in the last three years the teams have met. The Tigers scored a 20-0 victory there last season.

Windom showed considerable power in chalking up a 13-0 victory over the veteran Slayton gridders last Friday and with another week's practice are expected to be in good trim for the game here.

Coaches Johnstone and Kienholz have been drilling the Tigers hard this week and the boys are set to give Windom a real battle, win, lose or tie.

The Orange and Black will take the field for the opening kickoff with probably the same lineup that started against Clarkfield. That will mean that Erie and Minnick will be at the ends, Sprader and Gits at tackle, Kerkvliet and Gieneart at guards, Carrow at center.

The backfield quarter will include Kugler at quarterback, Rubertus at left half, Dirckx at right half and Juba at fullback.

Juba, who played quarterback last season, has been switched to full this year and he showed to good advantage at Clarkfield, scoring four touchdowns and played a strong defensive game.

Rubertus, playing his first game as a first stringer, showed indications of developing into a star ball carrier. Both Dirckx and Kugler showed to advantage in the opener and fans can expect these boys to be in there fighting all the time.

The inexperienced forward wall displayed some good ball at Clarkfield and local fans will watch with interest the line play against Windom. If the line can come through and develop strength as the season progresses, Marshall fans can expect to see the Tigers make it tough going for all their opponents this season.

High School Ready For Opening Game Of Home Schedule

All is ready for a big football opener in Marshall, school officials said Thursday. As in past years, ticket sellers will be on duty at the entrance to the ball parks and two men will help park cars.

Ushers will be on hand to help with seating and a program will carry information about the teams including number, weight and position. J. D. Waller will again be at the loudspeaker with game information.

Home Grid

Contest of

Season Here

Friday

September 25

Windom Holds Orange and Black to Scoring Threats Fail to Materialize

Marshall and Windom high school footballers battled to a 0-0 tie at Legion field Friday evening in the opening home game for the Tigers before approximately 1,900 fans.

During the first half neither eleven threatened to score as both teams displayed good defensive ball but lacked an offensive that would gain ground consistently.

The game started with Windom kicking off and Rubertus returned to the 25 yard line where he was hit and fumbled the ball. Windom recovering on the 22 yard line.

The visitors found the Tiger defense too strong and after they had tried three running plays and a forward pass that was incomplete, it was the Tigers' ball on the 29 yard stripe.

The Orange and Black failed to gain and were forced to punt. Rubertus puntel to the 35 yard line and after Windom failed to chalk up any gain on running plays, puntel to Juba, who fumbled the ball on the 30 yard line and Windom recovered.

A moment later, Windom threw a forward pass and

Juba intercepted and behind some good interference returned the ball to mid-field.

It was here that the Tigers received a 15 yard penalty and they were forced to punt. Again Windom was forced to punt and it was Marshall's ball on the 20 yard line. Just before the opening quarter ended Rubertus puntel to mid-field.

With the start of the second quarter Windom puntel and Dirckx returned to the 20 yard line. The Tiger offense clicked for the first time during the game and they carried the ball to the 47 yard before the Windom defense stiffened and forced them to punt.

Windom likewise was forced to punt and Rubertus returned to the 42 yard line. The Tigers failed to gain and Rubertus got off a nice punt that rolled over the goal line.

Smith packed up a first down for Windom by going to the 30 yard line. Marshall was again penalized 15 yards. On the next play Windom received the same penalty. Windom then got off a fine punt that went out of bounds on the 7 yard line. Before the half ended, Rubertus chalked up a first down for the Tigers, going to the 19 yard stripe.

The second half of the game brought more thrills to the crowd

as the offensive play of both teams clicked.

It also brought disappointment to Tiger fans as they saw their favorites work the ball down within the 5 yard stripe twice and then fail to score.

Marshall kicked off to start the third quarter. Windom started what looked like a march down the field as Sigstad made it first down on the 43 yard line. Then they chalked up another first down but the Tigers' defense stiffened and Windom puntel.

Then it was the Tigers' turn to start a march. Rubertus made it first down in mid-field. After Juba had made a short gain Dirckx went to the 36 yard line for a first down. On an end around play Erie went to the 5 yard line for a first down.

Dirckx went to 3 yard line on a line plunge. A forward pass Juba to Erie was incomplete. Then two line plays failed and Windom took the ball on downs on the 6 yard line.

Windom puntel and it was Marshall's ball on Windom's 38 yard line. A forward pass Juba to Minnick was incomplete. Another forward pass, Juba to Dirckx, clicked and Dirckx went down to the nine yard line before being brought to the ground. Dirckx made four yards. A forward pass Juba to Erie was incomplete.

On the next play the play was repeated and Erie caught the pass but he was outside the end zone, so the touchdown didn't count.

Marshall lost the ball downs and Windom puntel out of danger again. It was the Tigers' ball on the 42 yard line as the quarter ended.

At the start of the fourth quarter the Tigers lost the ball on downs on the 30 yard line. Now it was Windom's turn to threaten to score.

Sigstad made it first down on the 40 yard line. He immediately ripped off another 15 yard gain to make it first down on the Marshall 45 yard line. Windom continued their drive down the field and made it a first down on the 33 yard line. A forward pass completed and a gain by Sigstad gave Windom another first down on the 23 yard line.

After a couple of line plays failed to gain, Windom tried a forward pass which was intercepted by Erie and he was downed on the 13 yard line. Dirckx made it a first down for the Tigers on the 27 yard line. Juba went to 32 yard line but Windom held and Rubertus was forced to punt. Windom downed the ball on the 25 yard line. Windom was

Scoreless

Tie Here

forced to punt and after the Tigers had completed a forward pass Dirckx to Juba good for 28 yards, the game ended.

The next game on the Tiger schedule is at Pipestone on Friday evening. Marshall's homecoming is booked for Oct. 3, with Worthington as the opposition.

STARTING LINEUP

Marshall	Pos.	Windom
Erie	LE	Don Olson
Gits	LT	Purrrington
Kerkvliet	LG	Jeffery
Carrow	C	Nelson
Gieneart	RG	Lane
Sprader	RT	Gosen
Minnick	RE	Johnson
Kugler	QB	Loken
Rubertus	LH	Dean Olson
Dirckx	RH	Sigstad
Juba	FB	Grane
Marshall substitutions—Ridler, Blair, McLaughlin, Ken Catton, Gilbertson, Blair.		
Windom substitutions—Smith, McNeal, Nolt.		

STATISTICS

	M	W
First Downs	8	8
First Quarter	0	0
Second Quarter	3	2
Third Quarter	3	1
Fourth Quarter	2	5
Yards Gained		
By Rushing	160	102
By Passing	58	17
Total Yards Gained	218	119
Forward Passes Attempted	14	10
Forward Passes Completed	3	2
Forward Passes Intercepted	2	0
Penalties	5	1
Penalties	6	2
Yards Lost by Penalties	60	20

Quarterback Club Has 162 Members

Marshall's Downtown Quarterback club now has 162 members. President T. E. Appen announced at the group's second meeting in the Marshall cafe dining room Monday night.

Coach Jay Johnstone discussed the Windom game, and Appen urged all members to take a carload of fans to the Pipestone game at Pipestone this Friday night.

September 25



Three Windom tacklers go after the Tigers' Legion field as Direkx tears off a substantial piece of yardage for Marshall.—Keith photo.



In the second half of the Windom game, Marshall learned that gains were easier around their foe's right end. Here's one of the plays that worked several times. Francis Direkx carries the ball, Dennis Juba blocks out a would-be Windom tackler, and John Kugler is set to further protect the ball's advance.—John Hanline photo.

September 25

Brown Principal Threat of Arrows

By William Pickett

The Marshall Tigers will journey to Pipestone Friday evening and attempt to score a victory over the Pipestone Arrows. It is expected that a large number of local fans will make the trip. The opening kickoff is scheduled for 8 p. m.

The Marshall-Pipestone games are always hard fought affairs and although the locals have a decided edge in the series, starting back in 1930, having won 13, lost only two and tied two.

The Arrows are out for revenge this season as they came over here last year with an eleven that was a heavy favorite but the Tigers upset them 13-12.

Pipestone was hard hit by graduation and most of their stars of last year are missing this season but they have Brown back at full-

back this year and the teams offense is built around this stellar performer. He does everything well, plunges hard, has plenty of speed, is a good kicker and an excellent forward passer. He is one of the two lettermen in the lineup but the Arrows have 12 seniors on the squad.

The Tigers have been put through some tough scrimmages this week by Coaches Johnstone and Kienholz in an effort to iron out some of the faults the orange and black committed in the Windom game.

Marshall is expected to take the field with practically the same lineup that took the field last Friday evening. Rubertus has been sick the first part of the week but is expected to be in shape to play. In case he is not in the lineup it is likely that Erie will be shifted from end to the half back position, in that case Ausen will be at end.

After the Pipestone game the Tigers meet the strong Worthington team in the homecoming game here on Friday, Oct. 3.

County Teachers Schedule Annual Meeting Oct. 7

The Lyon county teachers association will hold its fall meeting in the Marshall school auditorium Oct. 7, with the first session starting at 2:30 p. m., it was announced Thursday by Miss Jennie M. Frost, county superintendent.

R. T. Craig, assistant director of the Dunwoody institute in Minneapolis, will speak on his guidance workshop.

Miss Frost said that Craig was secured for the meeting to determine if Lyon county teachers will want to use him in their schools, and perhaps give teachers themselves "a shot in the arm."

The county association has more than 140 members, all of whom are expected to attend the meeting.

Following the afternoon session dinner will be served by the women of the English Lutheran church, and Craig will be guest speaker for this meeting as well. "Guidance" is the theme of this fall conference, Miss Frost said.

FFA Judging Team Will Compete for U. S. Championship

Marshall's Future Farmers of America livestock judging team will go to the American Royal livestock show at Kansas City, Mo., Oct. 18. Loyal J. McCann, vocational agriculture instructor in Marshall high school, said Thursday.

The national FFA convention is being held in Kansas City at the same time as the livestock show, with judging events to take place Monday, Oct. 20. The convention lasts all week.

Marshall's team was named state champion last summer, and they will represent Minnesota in the national FFA competition.

Members of the team are Leroy Caron, James Weingartner and Donald Schultz, with Gregory Gits as first alternate. Harold Carrow, local FFA president, will also attend the convention.

State winners from every state and Puerto Rico and Hawaii will be at the convention and show, McCann said. McCann will drive the boys to Kansas City.

September 25

Tigers Invade Pipestone Friday Night

Brown Principal Threat of Arrows

By William Pickett

The Marshall Tigers will journey to Pipestone Friday evening and attempt to score a victory over the Pipestone Arrows. It is expected that a large number of local fans will make the trip. The opening kickoff is scheduled for 8 p. m.

The Marshall-Pipestone games are always hard fought affairs and although the locals have a decided edge in the series, starting back in 1920, having won 13, lost only two and tied two.

The Arrows are out for revenge this season as they came over here last year with an eleven that was a heavy favorite but the Tigers upset them 13-12.

Pipestone was hard hit by graduation and most of their stars of last year are missing this season but they have Brown back at full-

back this year and the team's offense is built around this stellar performer. He does everything well, plunges hard, has plenty of speed, is a good kicker and an excellent forward passer. He is one of the two lettermen in the lineup but the Arrows have 12 seniors on the squad.

The Tigers have been put through some tough scrimmages this week by Coaches Johnstone and Kienholz in an effort to iron out some of the faults the orange and black committed in the Windom game.

Marshall is expected to take the field with practically the same lineup that took the field last Friday evening. Rubertus has been sick the first part of the week but is expected to be in shape to play. In case he is not in the lineup it is likely that Erie will be shifted from end to the half back position, in that case Ausen will be at end.

After the Pipestone game the Tigers meet the strong Worthington team in the homecoming game here on Friday, Oct. 3.

Seeking 14th Win

in 18 Year Series

Side Lines

By Willy Ho

Although the Marshall Tigers failed to live up to expectations of many of the fans last Friday evening in their scoreless tie with Windom, this game proved definitely that the Tigers lacked experience. After their easy victory over Clarkfield the week before some of the players and fans thought that Windom would be a push over for the locals. This decidedly was not the case as Windom came over here with a team with a spirit to win and they must be given a heap of credit for their fighting courage, especially in holding the Orange and Black twice when they had first down inside the 10 yard marker.

Coaches Johnstone Kienholz have been working hard with the squad this week in hopes of ironing out some of the weaknesses displayed last Friday in hopes that it will bring victory at Pipestone on this coming Friday evening. Fans can expect to see the Tigers in there fighting the Arrows hard as they realize now that they have their work cut out for them if they wish to remain undefeated.

The Pipestone Arrows have a new coach this year and it is a sure bet that his squad will be primed for this game as the Arrows are really getting victory hungry for a win over the Tigers. Jack Sturdevant and most of the stars from last year's Pipestone team will be missing on Friday evening but one veteran returning is expected to cause the Tigers plenty of worry before the battle is over. This player is Brown, who plays fullback. He is an excellent all-around high school ath-

lete. On the girdiron he is a good line plunger, has speed to break around the ends on plays, is an excellent punter and forward passer.

It is expected that the Orange and Black will probably start the same lineup that has taken the field in the two previous games. That means that Erie and Minnick will be at the ends. Gits and Sprader at the tackles, Gieneart and Kerkvliet at guards, Carrow at center and Rubertus, Direkx, Juba and Kugler in the backfield. Rubertus has been on the sick list the first part of the week and if he is unable to play, Erie will be shifted to the halfback post. Gits hurt a finger in the Windom game but will be in there at the start. Ausen will be in at end if Erie goes to the backfield.

A near capacity crowd is expected to be on hand at Memorial stadium in Minneapolis on Saturday afternoon when Coach Bernie Bierman's 1947 Gophers make their first appearance. Washington University Huskies will furnish the opposition. A close game is looked for with most of the experts giving the nod to the Gophers. The Gophers are expected to have a forward line that will hold its own against any opposition this year but the backfield calibre of the Gophers is not so sure. Bierman has enough backs in number but most of them are light and whether they can stand up under the pounding they will receive week in and week out remains to be seen.

The St. John's gridders make their state college debut for the season at Nicollet park in Minneapolis on Saturday night when they meet Augsburg college. Two of the local stars on the St. John's eleven may not see much action in this game. "Red" Maen hout has an injured knee and Billy Osborne is still favoring his ankle that he broke in basketball last spring. Bar Gervais will start at left half and his forward passing has been excellent in the practice sessions. Here's hoping these former Tiger stars have a good season.

MARSHALL'S

MARSHALL HIGH SCHOOL'S

Homecoming

MARSHALL VS. WORTHINGTON

8 P.M. OCTOBER 3,

LEGION FIELD, MARSHALL

FALL KICK-OFF

Homecoming

Fast Football
Martial Music
Fun and Frolic



"Drown Worthington" Slogan as Tigers Plan Revenge

Here is the 1947 squad of 84 Tigers. They took their first game against Clarkfield by a score of 45 to 0. The second game against Windom ended in a 0-0 tie. The game September 26 ended Marshall 20, Pipestone 0. The names of the players are as follows:

First row: Floyd Minnick, Dennis Erie, Eloi Sprader, Bruce Carrow, Richard Kerkvliet, Lester Gieneart, John Kugler, Gregory Gits, Donald Rubertus, Francis Direkx, Dennis Juba.

Second row: Coach Jay Johnstone, Dennis McLaughlin, Clarence Blair, Robert Tholen, William Snodgrass, Richard Hoff, Duane Sheets, Ralph Stalpes, Lawrence Henle, John Ridler, Don-ayon Catton, Bud Ausen, Line Coach Larry Kienholz.

Third row: "B" squad coach Harry Ahlin, Melvin Paul, Dale

Schroeder, Jerry Aronson, Eugene Van de Putte, Mickey McGuire, Dennis Gregoire, Dean Johlfs, Roger Gilbertson, Kenneth Catton, Dennis Davis, Duane Rubertus, Donald Catton.

Fourth row: Paul Paradis, Bob McGuire, Robert Catton, Richard Ludwig, Robert Carrow, David Nixon, Thor Olson, John Sherman, Duane Tack, Joe Szarzynski, Rodney Bennett, Tom Kelly.

Fifth row: Matthew Macheledt, Gordon Sanders, Dean Regnier, Dean Rogne, Gerald Cross, Richard Hass, Gregory Maertens, Le-land Hebert, Scott Eddie, Elton Schultz, David Erie, Edward Dandurand.

Sixth row: Charles Phenix, William Wiescke, James Bysse, Allen Bisbee, Harold Chapman, Chuck Lutz.—Keith Studio photo.

FFA Judging Team Will Compete for U. S. Championship

Marshall's Future Farmers of America livestock judging team will go to the American Royal livestock show at Kansas City, Mo., Oct. 18, Loyal J. McCann, vocational agriculture instructor in Marshall high school, said Thursday.

The national FFA convention is being held in Kansas City at the same time as the livestock show, with judging events to take place Monday, Oct. 20. The convention lasts all week.

Marshall's team was named state champion last summer, and they will represent Minnesota in the national FFA competition.

Members of the team are Leroy Caron, James Weingartner and Donald Schultz, with Gregory Gits as first alternate. Harold Carrow, local FFA president, will also attend the convention.

State winners from every state and Puerto Rico and Hawaii will be at the convention and show, McCann said. McCann will drive the boys to Kansas City.

Marshall FFA Plan Program for Year

The Marshall high school Future Farmers of America held their first meeting last Thursday, with Harold Carrow, president, in charge.

A report on the banquet entertainment was given by Gregory Gits.

The president read the program for the year which was accepted. It will consist of supervised farming, cooperation, community service, leadership, earning and saving, conduct of meetings, scholarship and recreation.

An all school barn dance was discussed and approved.

After the meeting the boys played basketball in the school gymnasium.

September 25

September 30

Tiger Homecoming Plans Complete Fall Kick-Off, Tiger Homecoming

It's homecoming days in Marshall Thursday and Friday, October 2 and 3, with the big game against Worthington starting at 8 p. m. Friday on Legion field.

Elaborate preparations have been made which will make Marshall look like it did in the old lush days before the war. Store windows will be decorated for the occasion. Thursday night there will be a big bonfire back of the new school building and there will be speeches and pep talks, followed by a snake dance down Main street.

Alumni and alumnae are invited to visit school Friday. The Little Theater has been reserved for them on that day to permit them to visit with their old classmates and other friends.

At 3 p. m. Friday there will be a homecoming convocation in the auditorium, while at 4 p. m. there will be a big parade, with both the Marshall and Worthington bands participating.

Following the game, the homecoming sweater hop will be held starting at 10:30 p. m.

The dope on the Worthington team is meager. It is known they have beaten Sibley, Iowa 35 to 0 and Lakefield 33 to 0. It is also known they have 18 seniors on deck. They have three speedy backs and a good line.

They use a flashy unorthodox type of play called the "X-Y-Z" system, which was formulated by Lem Herting, Worthington Junior college coach. Witnesses say it is the spectacular razzle dazzle, hipper, dipper stuff which is always good for an exciting show.

Line coach Larry Kienholz scouted the Worthington-Lakefield battle Friday night and he and Coach Jay Johnstone have already gone into their board of strategy huddle.

Tickets, Programs For Sale Tuesday

For the first time this year, tickets to the Homecoming football game are on sale in the downtown business district. Principal Merrill W. Olson announced Monday.

Tuesday these tickets went on sale in the Sward Kemp drug store in Marshall. Free game programs are also available there for persons who wish to procure them before the game time.

FOOTBALL SCHEDULE

- Sept. 12—Marshall 45, Clarkfield 0.
- Sept. 19—Marshall 0, Windom 0.
- Sept. 26—Marshall 20, Pipestone 0.
- Oct. 3—Worthington at Marshall.
- Oct. 10—Laverne at Marshall.
- Oct. 17—Marshall at Redwood Falls.
- Oct. 31—Montevideo at Marshall.
- Nov. 11—Marshall at Tracy.

Merril W. Olson



Merril W. Olson is more than principal of the Marshall public school system—he is a Marshall institution. Not only did he build up the present fine student activities program, but he is also responsible for instituting the Tiger athletic system, which starts training boys for athletics at an early age.—Keith studio photo.

Personnel of 1947 Marching Band Announced by Director

The glamour, color and gaiety of a typical Tiger football game are largely due to the Marshall high school marching band conducted by George Wingert, head of the school music department.

Dressed in the smart uniforms, performing intricate maneuvers and playing their stirring music, they lend a certain something to the games which needs to be heard and seen to be appreciated.

Director Wingert's bandmen consist of the following:

David Applen, Constance Balcom, Colleen Blake, Ellen Blake, Cecelia Bromen, Orin Cook, Carol Daniels, Scott Eddie, Mary Lou Ehrreich.

David Erie, Margaret Ford, Betty Foster, George Gagnon, Vincent Harris, Richard Hartzell, Ardith Henderson, Carolyn Henderson, Ronald Nixon.

Gloria Johnson, Marlow Johnson, David Jost, Roy Lindgren, Rose Anne Madden, Jeanne Maxson, Alan McGlothlin, Jean Meehl, Mary Meehl.

Maynard Minnick, Helen Joan Nelson, Shirley Nelson, Patricia O'Connell, Nancy Pickett, Darlene Poppick, Rosalie Reber, Dorothea

25 Years Ago Tigers Lost 4 Games, Won 3

How did the Marshall Tigers fare a quarter of a century ago, in 1922?

Out of seven games they lost four and won three. Montevideo defeated them 39 to 0, Madison 24 to 7, Tracy 31 to 0 and Redwood 26 to 10.

The Tigers won 46 to 0 from Springfield, 19 to 6 from Canby, and 20 to nothing from Slayton.

The squad consisted of 22 men as follows: Lowell Weiler (captain), Hackett, Oz Prew, Adler, Nylen, Carrow, Litchenberg, Gary, Stassen, Ehlers, Bruce Pierard Francis Terneu, Norwood, Markell, Francis Pierard, Dunn, Cotton, Stanke, Neill, Bladholm and Curry. Hoover was the coach.

Early in the season the team lost its best ground gainer, Francis Pierard, with a fractured collarbone. They were without the stalwart services of Lloyd Adler for three-quarters in the Redwood game, he having been knocked out cold in the first quarter.

Rupp, Frances Schuck.

Barbara Schwandt, Jean Soucy, Arlen Sneltjes, Katherine Traxler, Dorothy Waldorf, James Wetherbee (drum major), Anne Stanwood (twirler).

John Wetherbee, Rodger Wetherbee, Kenneth White, Norma Jean Wild, Jackie Yaeger and Virginia Young.



September 30

Window Displays

Up and down main street the windows of Marshall merchants are being decorated with special Homecoming displays.

Homecoming Posters

Winners of the Marshall Homecoming poster contest were announced by school authorities Tuesday. Winning posters are displayed in Marshall store windows.

Anita Erie won first prize in the senior high school, followed by Donovan Catton, Lois McKay, Irma Duwenhoeffer and Lotus Ogle.

In Junior high school Arlen Sneltjes won first, and other places were taken in order by Pat Vertoutere, LaVonne Lanoue, Bob McGuire and Clayton Meyers.

Winners received a \$10 prize, and others \$6, \$4, \$3 and \$2, respectively. Prizes were donated by the Marshall Civic and Commerce association. Entered in the contest were 140 posters.

Parade, Football, Radio Broadcasts Scheduled

Marshall high school and Marshall merchants Tuesday were completing all arrangements for the 1947 Fall Kick-Off and Homecoming celebration.

Principal Merrill W. Olson said that every indication points to the biggest Homecoming in the history of Marshall.

Parades, bands, football, reunions and special window displays will combine to make it a gala event such as Marshall has not witnessed since pre-war days.

Vern Skramstad, chairman of the special committee of the civic and commerce association which has charge of Fall Kick-Off plans, announced that Marshall merchants are offering special showings of new fall styles and special prices in all lines of merchandise in connection with the event.

'Drown Worthington'

Two of southwestern Minnesota's top football aggregations will meet at Legion field Friday at 8 p. m.

Marshall, undefeated so far this season, will meet undefeated Worthington. Marshall defeated Clarkfield 45-0 in its first game of the 1947 season, then was tied 0-0 by Windom, but came back to overpower a game Pipestone crew 20-0 last Friday.

Worthington is noted for its "XYZ" backfield formation, a razzle-dazzle style of play which is unique in high school football.

Last year Marshall lost to Worthington, 13-0, in a rain-swept field. "Drown Worthington" is their homecoming motto.

Homecoming Parade

Two colorful marching bands, from Worthington and Marshall high schools will lead the Homecoming parade through Marshall streets Friday afternoon starting at 4 p. m.

Also marching in the parade will be banners and color guards, celebrating Homecomers, Company L of the 135th infantry, Marshall's new national guard unit, gaily decorated cars and floats, and representatives of Marshall merchants and organizations.

Radio Broadcast

Big scale broadcasting plans for the homecoming weekend were announced Tuesday by Gil Frayseth, manager of station KMHL.

Between 4:30 and 5 p. m., Friday KMHL announcers will review the Homecoming parade, including a description of

(Continued on Page Six)

This Weekend

September 30



Pepsters Furnish Inspiration

Cheerleaders, sparkplugs of the morale division of the Tigers athletic organization, really work hard physically, mentally and spiritually. When the teams are behind, how they suffer. Their anguish is something out of this world. Perhaps the four girls reflect the combined suffering of the hundreds of spectators. But when the team is ahead nothing can equal their ecstasy. Cheerleading is no job for anyone suffering from high blood pressure. The 1946 cheerleaders pictured here are, from left to right: Carol Waggoner, Anita Lrie, Jeanne Deutz and Nancy Pickett. Nancy heads the 1947 pep squad.—Messenger staff photo, Tiger Herald engraving.



Football has come up a long way in Marshall in the last two decades. Shown here is a scene from a game played on Legion field shortly after Marshall post acquired the property and before any of today's developments had been accomplished. The old ice house is in the background. No bleachers, no lights—but sports enthusiasm ran high even then. That enthusiasm built Legion field, and now promises to give Marshall one of the finest stadiums in this section of the state in the not-too-distant future.



Stirring Music, Colorful Uniforms Give Homecoming Glamor

Much of the color and festivity of Homecoming is contributed by the snappily uniformed, brightly playing band. Pictured above is the 1946-47 high school band, many members of which are playing once again for the football games this fall and will appear in the homecoming parade Friday afternoon.

Top row—Tom Ryan, John Kugler, Anita Erie, Ruth Dahlberg, Jean Ladwig, Mary Bussard, Jean Soucy, Pat O'Connell, Wayne Harris, Virgil Rupp, Norma Jean Wild, Darrel Tilbury, Kenneth White, Arland Myhrvold, Dan Galle, John Wetherbee, Ellen Blake, Vincent Harris.

Second row—Roger Wetherbee, Mary Lou Ehrreich, Ardith Henderson, Dorthea Rupp, Ohn Cook, Virginia Young, Marilyn

Bailey, Marilyn Mills, Helyn Nelson, Mary Lou Edwards, Elaine Swanson, Jean Meehl, Shirley Nelson, Nancy Pickett, Larry Lee, Nancy Weiner, Katherine Traxler.

Third row—Jim Wetherbee, Doretly Waldorf, Jim Gregoire, Mary Meehl, Dolores Kelly, Fern Carrow, Dennis McLaughlin, Donna Rasmussen, Clarence Blair, Violet Anderson, Connie Balcom, Pat Gregoire, Dennis Farrell, Caroline Henderson, Margaret Ford, Cecilia Broman.

Fourth row—Sally Olson, Roy Lindgren, Lee Christenson, Dwayne Sheets, Ann Stanwood.—Keith studio photo, Tiger Herald engraving.

Four '46 Tigers Gain All-State Mention



These four senior footballers received recognition on Ted Peterson's All-State eleven in the Minneapolis Tribune. Marvin Schwan, top, was listed in the honorable mention for tackles. Bert Hemmingsen, left, was listed in the backs for honorable mention as was Bob Jansen, right. Bob Hammel, foreground, gained a first team berth as center.—Keith photo, Tiger Herald engraving.

September 30

Eight Lettermen Bolster Orange and



Richard Kerkvliet



Dennis Erie



Gregory Gits



Francis Direkx

Black Roster for Homecoming Game



Lester Gierneart



Donovan Catton



John Kugler



Dennis Juba

—Keith photos



AN ORCHID

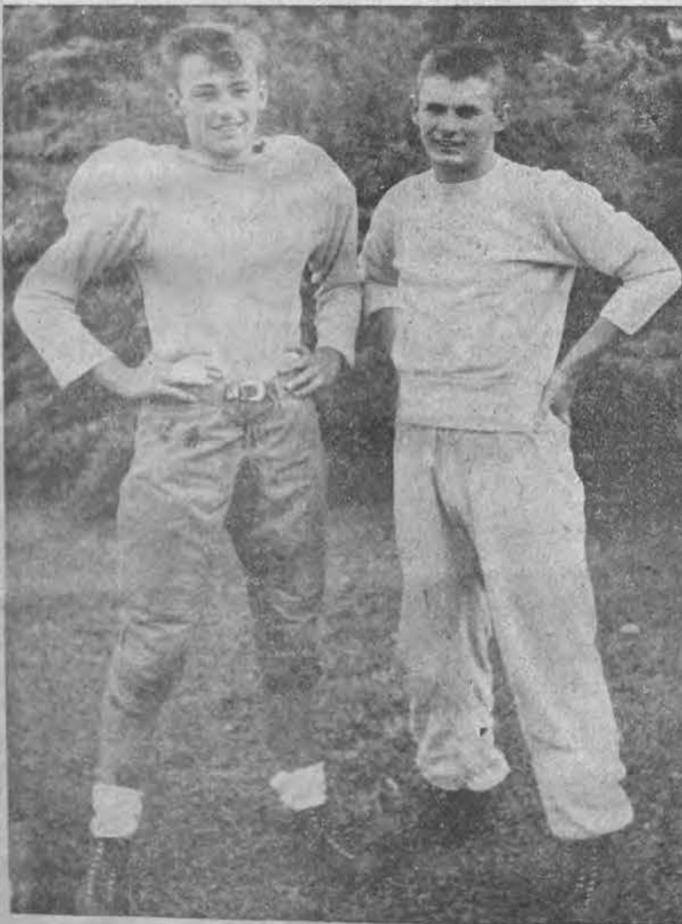
To MERRIL W. OLSON, for his energetic prosecution of plans for a new athletic stadium for Marshall. Projects such as this, which make Marshall a better place for our children to grow up, are the best sort of additions in building a "Greater Marshall."

September
30

Grid Warriors Went to War



Above and to the left are Tiger gridiron warriors who entered the armed forces following their senior year in 1944. From left to right, above, they are Merle Arfmann, Tee Paradis, Norman Carrow and Edward Dandurand. To the left are Jim Paulsen and Duane Serlet. All are now back in civilian life.—Keith photos, Tiger Herald engravings.



Kenneth Campion, one of the all-time Tiger grid and track greats, enlisted in the marine flying corps and fought in the desperate days in 1942 when the Japs were striving to take back Guadalcanal. One day he flew from the flat top and never returned. A year later the marine corps declared him officially dead.—Marine corps photo.

September 30

Cheering School's Gridders to Victory Is Woman's Part at Homecoming Game



It's the men who play football—but women may contribute greatly to their success on the gridiron. Enthusiastic cheering, a good crowd and strong school spirit can mean the difference between winning and losing a game. That's why, each year, Marshall high school students elect

four of the peppiest girls as cheerleaders. Cheerleaders are always pretty, as this picture of the 1943 group testifies. They are: Peggy McCready, Norma Gilbertson, Roberta Christiansen (top) and Arlene Knigge.—Keith studio photo.

September 30

1941 Tigers at Climax of Historic Record



Here is the famous Marshall Tiger football team which in 1941 extended a five-year winning streak to 38. Squad members are as follows:

First: Jim Gee, Bill Houd, Layton Ausen, Don Cool, Ray Shourds, Stan Young, Walt Sovell, Bill Osborne, Harold Samuels, Barney Gervais, Gordon Nielsen, Norman St. Aubins, Lloyd Burmeister, Curtis Lunde, manager.

Second row: Coach Bernie Cole, Ray Ausen, Edwin Dirckx, Ralph Waldorf, Howard Ross, Jack Ullery, Joe Templeton, Jim Eatros, Jim Blanchette, Marion Schrunck, Murnane Maenhout, Al-

fred Schwan, Joe Kerkvliet, Arne Wyffels, line coach Larry Kienholz.

Third row: Jim McGandy, Bob Barnes, Charles Ausen, Eugene Adler, Duane Maxwell, Fred Bailey, Bob Rogne, Tom Klippstein, LeRoy Stegner, Jim Ponwith, Donald DeBaets, Gordon Grandpre.

Fourth row: Tom Traxier, Harold Baert, Howard Johnson, Ronald DeBaets, Bob White, Eloi Koch, Dean Hayes, Ted Sliter, Lee Holland, Charles Carlson, Doug Peterson, Ronald Stanke, Duane Serlet.

September 30

Athletic Field Improvement Urged

Proper Lighting, Stadium Needed

A broad and comprehensive improvement program for the athletic system on Legion field which would include concrete bleachers housing public toilets, athletics dressing rooms and showers, a lighting system for night sports,

changing the location of the baseball diamond and enlargement of the track, were advocated by Merrill W. Olson, principal and athletic director of the Marshall public school, at a recent meeting of the Rotary club.

Stressing the thought that Marshall is growing and the present athletic plant will soon prove inadequate, he told the Rotarians:

"For the past 11 years Marshall football crowds have yearly been increasing, proof

that Marshall is definitely big time in athletics.

"I think it would be wise for us to look a bit into the future for if athletics continue to grow here as they have been doing, the present bleacher space will shortly become inadequate. On the other hand in the area encircled by the quarter mile track there is room for a perfect football gridiron. By moving the ends of the track a matter of 30 feet room could be made for a first class baseball diamond.

"Developing the picture further, an attractive concrete bleacher could be constructed starting at the south end near the track and continuing on the western side of it. In the rounded end of the bleacher could be located the public toilets, players' dressing rooms and showers and storage rooms.

"This bleacher could be so constructed that additional units could be added as the need developed. The bleacher would serve for football, baseball, track and public gatherings. Don't overlook the fact that a bleacher seating four to five thousand persons could be used for a wide variety of events and might even serve to bring large, out-of-town groups to Marshall.

"Proper lighting to care for the needs of night football, baseball and public gatherings should be a first consideration. Marshall is surely growing—growing a little too rapidly for us to catch up and we ought to be thinking of the future. At least we should have lights, a definite start on permanent bleachers and an adequate watering system.

"Have you ever been in the Worthington park or the Watertown, S. D. stadium? Marshall's setting could contain both of them. Neither of these plants grew there. They cost a lot of money, but both are worth it."

Olson said that plans to extend the western runway of the track into a 220 yard straightaway were blocked by the flood this spring.

FANS RECALL - - -

(Continued from Page One)

sunset in Indian summer, and she made her exit in a pounding run. Simons, like all insurance men, was nonchalant as a gigolo at an old maids convention. He said afterwards: "It was amusing, pleasant, thrilling, exuberant and a once-in-a-lifetime experience."

What had happened was this: When the lights went out, the housewife's husband moved from his seat next to Simons without her knowing it. Then, moved by a moment of wifely affection, she took advantage of the darkness to give whom she thought was her husband, a kiss. It was then that the lights came on and she found, as did several hundred others, that the object of her affections was Simons. Asked why he didn't inform the lady that her kisses were undoubtedly meant for some one else, Simons said: "My son, never argue with a woman."

Eleanor Gag: "I particularly remember the game at Tracy on Armistice day, 1945. It was

bitterly cold and we were really suffering, but the game was so exciting that we stayed."

Clarence Donnelly: "The game that sticks out in my mind is the 2-0 upset that Tracy gave Marshall in 1936. I lived in Tracy then and naturally I was all hepped up about the score, for Marshall had a strong team that year. It was a thriller all the way through."

Ordell Lee: "The game I particularly remember was the Redwood Falls-Marshall game there

in 1939. Redwood had a strong team and they were all set to upset the Marshall record. We had just moved to Redwood and Charlotte and I had to take a lot of ribbing from a young Redwood couple we palled around with.

Minnesota's 1947 Vikings



Shown above are the members of Minnesota high school's 1947 grid squad, the Vikings.

Front row, left to right: Ronald DeSutter, Ambrose Johnson, Paul Forys, Walter Brewlers, Eugene DeSutter and Edward DeBaere.

Center row, left to right: Vernon Brewlers, Lawrence Moorse, David Josephson, Leonard Traen, Thomas Swedzinski and Virgil Johnson.

Back row, left to right: Supt. R. T. Lovell, Charles Friend, team manager, Douglas Anderson, David Dahl, Robert Cope, and Coach Kafka.

Darrel Hovland, another member of the squad is not pictured.—Locy photo. Engraving courtesy of the Minnesota Mascot.

Well, Marshall won 24 to 2 and we did a little crowing ourselves. It was a quiet, beautiful night, though it started snowing after the half, and the Marshall tackles and blocks were so hard you could hear them from the other end of the field."

Mortimer Furbidish: "It was that famous Willmar game around the end of the 1920's. Willmar had made about eight touchdowns, and after the eighth the referee asked Bud Byerg, acting captain what

the Tigers' choice was. When Bud replied: "We'll receive for the next 12 touchdowns," the referee kicked him out of the game. Willmar won 75 to 0. It was during this unfortunate game, too, that some ill-fated Tiger punter stepped in a slight depression on the field as he made a forward step and booted the ball backwards over his head. Sounds funny now, but it was tragic then. The boys were ashamed to come home."

Tiger Teams Have Made Grid History

Six great Tiger teams of 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941 and 1942, by remaining undefeated in 41 games, established the golden age of Marshall high school football.

They thus established a state record which will probably remain unbroken for many years and they took their place beside such great teams as the Daisetta, Texas team which rolled up a string of 42 successive victories, the Ord, Nebr., squads with 41 and the Massillon, Ohio teams with 39.

The Tiger streak ended in 1942 when Montevideo defeated them 19 to 0.

During the six years the Tigers amassed 1,171 points to their opponents 147.

Three times during the six year period they were tied, first by Willmar, 13 to 13 in 1939, second, by Redwood Falls, 13 to 13, in 1941, and third, by Luverne, 6 to 6, in 1942.

Coach Bernie Cole, a graduate of St. Olaf with a master's from Minnesota, in 1941,

after 12 years of coaching here had a record of 85 victories, 16 losses and three ties.

Larry Kienholz, the line coach, had never seen Marshall lose since taking over the line coaching in 1937, after four years at Delavan and Elmore high schools.

Cole ascribed his success to enthusiasm of his athletes and of the entire community. However, a sportswriter for the Sioux Falls Argus-Leader attributed it to the busy grid training extending down to the seventh grade. He wrote: "Intramural football is no haphazard affair there. Each of the four teams played 17 games this season (1941). They picked an all-star team at the finish and sponsor their own banquet.

"Because the intramural program is limited to those under 110 pounds there are many in-betweens in the varsity, who while growing to first team size, help in the practice scrimmage, have games among themselves and sometimes play second teams of rival schools. Fifteen days of spring tryouts spent mostly in scrimmaging help fit newcomers

(Continued on Page Thirteen)

Victory Streak Sparkplugs



This quartette of Tiger cheerleaders set the cheering tempo for the teams of 1940-41 at the height of Marshall's famous winning streak. They are, first row, Alice Johnson and Dorothy Haynes and back row, Betty McCready and Shirley Silver. Betty is now Mrs. Bud Skaug and Dorothy is Mrs. Glen Olson.—Keith studio photo.

GRID HISTORY - - -

(Continued from Page One)

into the varsity and plan the rebuilding for the fall ahead."

Cole was a smart football strategist. He did not necessarily demand beef and brawn. He wanted speed and smartness. His plays were truly razzle dazzle and hipper dipper stuff. They were so complicated that officials were heard to say that half the time they didn't know where the ball was themselves.

In 1941 he had about 30 men on his varsity squads.

As for systems, Cole tried to adapt one best fitted for the type of material on hand. During his five-year win streak he stuck principally to a double wing back, which he got to like as a player at St. Olaf.

Both Cole and Kienholz were strict disciplinarians and sticklers for tackling, blocking and other football fundamentals. They demanded and got whole hearted cooperation between every player. Teacher's pets and prima donnas were anathema to Cole and Kienholz and Cole's nasally lashing tongue quickly deflated any big heads before they swelled very much.

Although the coaches worked hard on the fundamentals, they were careful not to give so much to the men as to make the work monotonous drudgery.

Cole's men were singularly free of injuries and he attributed this partly to luck and partly to the fact he rarely scrimmaged his men after the first game of the season. Outside factors, however, accounted for two losses in 1941. Robert Wiener, the 180 pound fullback, who was the hub of the Tigers' deceptive attack, was lost to the team when he accidentally shot himself in the foot while hunting pheasants. Another more tragic event was the death of Dale Whitney from infantile paralysis.

The 1937 team chalked up 249 points, the 1938 team, 171, the 1939 team, 204, the 1940 team, 200 and the 1941 team, 320. In 1940 only two touchdowns and an extra point were the sum total of their opponents' scoring.

In 1941 Cole actually had trouble getting his first team into action enough to have them qualify for letters. In the Luverne game, for example, the first string only saw action in one quarter.

September 30

The Tigers' record of five football seasons without a loss shows the following:
1937—
Marshall 33, Slayton 0.

Look at Those Three Tiger Blockers!



This bit of action was taken in 1939 at Montevideo where the Tigers gained a 25 to 6 victory. The crouching runner on the right with the white on his helmet was Gerald St. Aubin, a heavy boy who could run like a homesick cheetah.

Note the three Tigers blocking out the players on the right. Such blocking was one of the reasons for the impressive winning streak of the Tigers from 1937 to 1942. — Messenger staff photo.

Marshall Downtown Quarterbacks Start Their 19th Year with 158 Members

Praised for Their Aid to Athletics

Marshall's Downtown Quarterbacks, first organized in 1938 with 65 members, started its ninth year Sept. 15 with a membership of 158.

The club meets on the Monday night following each Friday night game. Most of the time is taken up with questions about play addressed to Coach Jay Johnstone, who later gives a brief resume of the past game and a discussion of the game coming up.

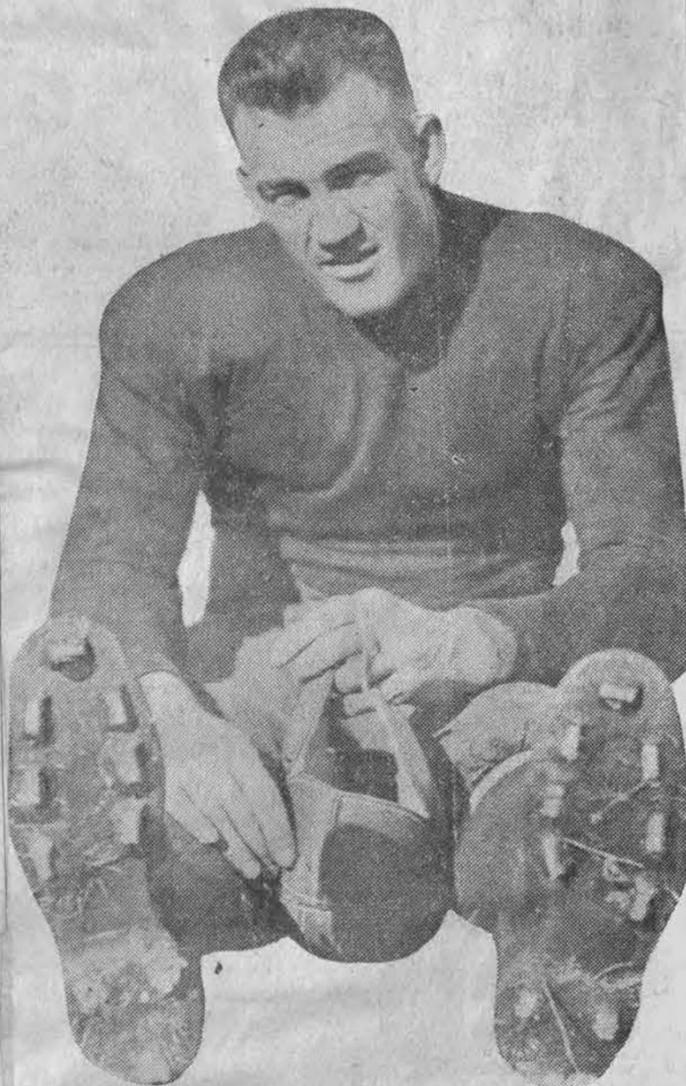
The meetings culminate in a banquet for the squad members and the coaches after the end of the season.

Officers of the club are: T. E. Applen, president; Earl Jefferson, vice president; and John Shrader, secretary-treasurer.

The latter has held his position since the club was founded. Each year he makes desperate attempts to get someone else elected and each year the membership resolutely refuses to consider anyone else.

School authorities think the club has been of untold benefit to Marshall high school in its voluntary support of athletics.

Former Tiger Grid Star



This old picture of Mitchell Gary, former Tiger football star, was taken in 1925 when he was playing regular tackle for the University of Minnesota Golden Gophers. Mitchell, or Pat, as he was called here, was a lieutenant commander in the navy during the war. Prior to that he had succeeded Earl Martineau as head coach at Western State Teachers' college in Kalamazoo, Mich., to which position he returned following his discharge from the service.—Minneapolis Tribune photo.



The backfield of the 1945 Tiger grid team was fast, smart and carried plenty of weight. The four starting backs shown here are: Don Bailey, Duke Kelly, Wheeler Curtis and Doug Dandurand.—Keith studio photo.

'Greater Marshall' Edition Opens 'Back to School' Fete

"Back to School!" That's the call that will begin echoing across Lyon county Tuesday, Aug. 19, when a special issue of The Messenger will kick-off the city's annual pre-school celebration.

This year the "Back to School" observance will be bigger than ever before for four reasons. They are:

1. County-wide "Back to School" party, Thursday, Aug. 21.
2. "Back to School" bargains in all Marshall stores.
3. First issue of the "Greater Marshall" editions of The Messenger.
4. Final preparations for the first post-war Lyon county fair.

Complete plans for the "Back to School" party, to be given for school children of the county by Marshall merchants and the Civic and Commerce association, will be announced in the "Greater Marshall" edition of The Messenger.

In order to assist all parents in getting their children completely outfitted with necessary clothes, school supplies, and other personal needs before school opens, the "Greater Marshall" edition will contain ads describing school bargains in Marshall.

The "Greater Marshall" edition will be packed with stories and pictures of school activities—new teachers, athletic plans and prospects, musical and dramatic opportunities, special agricultural studies—all the things which go to make Marshall and Lyon county schools outstanding in work and in play.

Realizing the importance of "Back to School" days to the Marshall trade area, The Messenger has picked this date to start its new, twice weekly, scheme of publication which will bring all Lyon county and neighboring areas more news and pictures while they are really new.

The "Greater Marshall" edition of The Messenger will go not only to all subscribers to The Messenger (more now than ever before in the newspaper's history) but also will cover the entire Marshall trade area, including non-subscribers.

In order to be sure that no one who should get this special edition will be missed, Mr. and Mrs. Earl Hartzell of The Messenger's staff have, in the past few weeks, canvassed every town and rural route in the Marshall trade area, securing the names and addresses of all residents, so that all will receive, personally addressed, a copy of the "Greater Marshall" edition of The Messenger.

In addition to the "Back to School" information in this edition, a special section will be devoted to the 1947 Lyon county fair. Both stories and pictures will be used to tell the complete story of the fair, giving its program, its featured entertainment attractions, information on agricultural exhibits, home making displays, and contests.

The "Back to School" edition is the first of the "Greater Marshall" issues of The Messenger. The Civic and Commerce association recently voted to discontinue the "Shoppers' News" which has been published monthly for years—an all-advertising, full distribution printed by The Messenger.

Instead it was decided to publish cooperatively with The Messenger six "Greater Marshall" editions of The Messenger each year, filled with both news and advertising of special interest throughout the Marshall trade area in and adjoining the county.

KMHL Will Carry Announcement of School Reopening

Because the new heat main system is not yet completed and the rooms are too cold for comfort, pupils from both the public school and St. Joseph's academy were dismissed from classes Tuesday.

Marshall's radio station, KMHL, will make announcements between 7:30 and 8:30 Wednesday morning when school will open again, authorities of both schools said Tuesday. Announcements will be made at frequent intervals during that hour, according to Gil Frayseth, KMHL manager.

Even if the weather is warm enough for school, classes will not start until 9:30 a. m., Wednesday, Supt. George A. Eddie said Tuesday.

The first hour of classes Monday morning extended the full time, but thereafter classes were held for only 40 minutes and the teachers saw to it that the students moved around at intervals to keep warm.

September 30

Students to See Program of Fun Mixed With Science

On Oct. 2, 1947 at 11 a. m., in the high school auditorium, Harry and Marie Mason will present a program of fun, science, and excitement.

For nearly 50 years the Masons have been actively studying the conservation of natural resources, and as representatives of the United States Society of Zoology, they have appeared before schools in every state in the union. Both are outstanding authorities on Natural History and the training of pets.

Eight different types of monkeys and baboons as well as birds and reptiles will be seen on their program. Leaping Lena, typical of the old world monkey, Pedro, from the new world, and Fritzie from India, each do some characteristic tricks as the story of his life is told.

The trained birds finish the program. They ride on a merry-go-round and on a ferris wheel, climb a ladder, roll a ball, work a teeter-totter, and give a grand salute as their finale.

"B" SQUAD SCHEDULE

- Oct. 9—Pipestone at Marshall.
- Oct. 16—Marshall at Montevideo.
- Oct. 23—Granite Falls at Marshall.
- Oct. 30—Marshall at Redwood Falls.

August 7

September 30

1928 Gridders Won 5 and Lost 3



The Tiger football team of 1928 won from Hendricks, Dawson, Springfield, Pipestone and Sleepy Eye, and lost to Brookings, Willmar and Tracy. Members of the team were as follows:
 First row: Bob Meehl, Bud Byers, R. Minnick, Don Rose, Captain Bamford, A. Kriebs, Jim Williams, Dean Byers, Hal Addison, A. Colby, H. Nelson, M. Davis.
 Second row: Ray Stassen, L. Simmons, N. Hess, V. Osweiler, Mel

Hardy, W. Clarin, R. Vinlove, P. Zimmerman, Millard Ehlers, O. LaVoie, Gene Sylvius, B. Mulvaney, Wes Cuypers, Bruce Searles.
 Third row: Coach Joseph Eifert, Caron (trainer), Don Berghs, Minnick, Horace Chamberlain, Mike Cool, Dave Popowski, A. Eaker, Johnson, Merlin Powell, Robert Gray, A. Schroeder, R. Gislason, Kidder, E. Reishus, R. Krook, Coach Meyers and Coach Olson.—Keith studio photo.

September 30

1933 Tiger Gridders Lost 1, Tied 1, Won 5



The 1933 Tiger football squad had a good season losing to New Ulm, being Pipestone and winning the other five. The squad members are: first row: Bob Thompson, Don Carlson, Don Harris, Lyle Staltz, Gordon Johnson, James Sturtevant, John Williams, James Regnier, Leonard Lien, Leonard LeBeau, Burton Van Robays, Meredith Mathews, Joe Raine, Lester Johnson.
 Second row: Bill Peniston, Marvin Sandberg, Durward Gits, Clayton Rydeen, Ralph Drew, Von Curry, Dick Osweiler, Bill Gag,

Floyd Johnson, Renald Van Dorin, Don Kose, Forrest McAuliffe, Rennie Longtin.
 Third row: Coach Bernie Cole, George Rasmussen, John Ueker, John Snyder, Herb Traxinger, Lucian Searle, Gordon Jacobson, Ed Moody, Frank White, Don Nelson, Ed Marcotte, Dick Byers, Jack Osweiler, George Jorgenson, Ronald Raine, Merrill Olson, line coach.—Keith Studio photo, Tiger Herald engraving.

1938 Tiger Football Team Brought String of Victo



The 1938 football squad pictured above, completed two seasons in a row without losing one of 14 games. The members are as follows:
 First row: Raymond Henle, Alex Eatros, Gordon Lindstrom, Howard Ross, Harold Gregoire, Robert Kugler, Ray McGandy, Robert Wiener, Don Cool, Don Jorgenson, Dick Hardy, Alfred Paradis, Barney Gervais, Dick O'Connell, Bruce Olson, Jack Wharton, Bill Haynes, Glen Olson, and Clair Larson
 Second row: Eugene Blair, Mel Krute, Norb Kerkvliet, Hank Cool, Bob Gilbert, Don Lee, Gerald St. Aubin, Chester Wiener, Ken Marks, Charles

Gilbert, Don Healy, George Senden, August G. Joe Spreybroeck, Vern Van Robays, Tony Sender
 Third row: Andy Weingartner, Coach Bernie brouck, Del Peltier, John Markell, Bob Shourds, George Ehrreich, Bill Neill, Don Kerkvliet, Jo Francis Teerlinck, Joe Hasbrouck, Dick Stevens, Larry Kienholz line coach, Cliff Chapman, Irl N
 —Keith studio photo, Tiger Herald engraving.



1940 Squad Was One of Largest in Tiger Hist



One of the best and largest Tiger football teams in Marshall gridiron history was the 1940 squad, members of which are shown here:
 First row: Richard Bamford, Dean Haynes, Joe Templeton, Francis Giefer, Charles Carlson, Ray Ausen, Bill Manion, Eloi Koch, Edwin Dirckx, James Eatros, Lloyd Blake.
 Second row: Don Cool, Lyle Jacobson, Layton Ausen, Alex Eatros, Stan Young, Tony Senden, Virgil Christianson, Don Jorgenson, Bill Osborne, Barney Gervais, Gerald St. Aubins, Bruce Olson, Andy Weingartner.

Third row: Coach Bernie Cole, Jim Ralph Waldorf, Bob Kugler, Bud Snyder, Ray Shourds, Tom Uecker, Merlin
 Fourth row: Dick Hardy, Bob Murnane Maenhout, Jack Ullery, Lee Paul Vereoutere, Bill Houd, Lloyd Bur
 Fifth row: James Gee, Bob Weing Harry Grogan, Curtis Lune, Don Ferbu

home of his grand
 Nellie Sanden. On S
 Sanden accompanied t
 ll, where they were
 s at the Robert Karbo
 Several Days
 s. Olive Heisdon of Mi
 and Mr. and Mrs. Jens
 of Sioux City came S
 ek ago, to attend
 es for Henry Myron a
 ed as guests at the
 home until Thursday
 Myron of Minneapoli
 for the services and r
 til Monday.
 s. Arnold Storlie and
 and Mrs. Obert Udstu
 es were Sunday visit
 ome of Mrs. Marie Hy
 day visitors at the



September 30

Erie's 65 Yard Run Thrills Spectators

By William Pickett

Scoring three touchdowns and converting two extra points while holding the Pipestone Arrows scoreless, the Marshall Tigers gained a 20-0 victory at Pipestone Friday evening. Several hundred fans from Marshall saw the game.

Big thrill of the evening for the Orange and Black rooters came in the fourth quarter when Erie scored the Tigers' third touchdown. The Arrows were down in Marshall territory and were trying desperately to score at the time.

With the ball on the 42 yard line Brown faded way back for a forward pass and let one go. Erie came up fast from his defensive position and intercepted the pass while on the dead run on his own 35 yard line.

With the ball snugly under his arm Erie was off with a great burst of speed. He ran toward the side lines and outran his opponents. He crossed the mid-field stripe then the 40 yard line but the Arrows were forcing him to the side lines and it looked like he would be forced out of bounds.

But on about the 30 yard some Tiger teammate threw an important block into an Arrow tackler and Erie then cut back toward the center of the field and went the rest of the way for a touchdown.

In all he covered 65 yards and it was one of those plays that brought the crowd to its feet cheering.

The game started with Gilbertson getting off a poor kick for the Tigers. The ball hit one of the Arrows playing on the 40 yard line and Juba fell on the ball on the 35.

Rubertus soon put the ball on the 15 yard with a nice end sweep. Pipestone held at this stage and the Tigers lost the ball on downs on the 18 yard strip.

The Arrows tried the line on two plays without much success and then punted and it was the Tigers' ball on Pipestone's 46 yard stripe.

After the Tigers had reeled off a nice game they were penalized 15 yards for holding. Rubertus got off a beautiful punt and Erie went down the field fast and downed the ball on the 5 yard line. The Arrows punted on second down, the ball going out of bounds on their own 45 yard line.

Juba made a short gain on the first play and then a forward pass Juba to Erie was completed with Erie being downed on the 25 yard stripe. Another forward pass, Juba to Minnick, over the line of scrimmage brought the ball down to the 10 yard line.



Dick Hoff, right, and Ralph Stalpes, Tiger reserves, move in to stop a Pipestone ball carrier in the closing moments of the Pipestone-Marshall game Friday as the Arrows make their last unsuccessful team. Denovot rear.—Keith photo.



Don Rubertus carries the ball, and Denny Juba clears his path in this shot taken at the Pipestone game Friday night. Just after this photo was snapped, Juba blocked out Pipestone's No. 30. After the play the Pipestone coach pulled him from the game, admonishing the tackler for letting Juba take him out. "Jeez, that guy hits hard. Jeez, he hits hard," was all the luckless Arrow could say.—Keith photo.

Juba then started an end sweep and as the Arrows closed in on him he lateraled to Rubertus who went over for the first touchdown of the game. A forward pass, Dirckx to Erie, was good for the extra point and the Tigers led 7-0.

The Tigers kicked off and Pipestone returned to the 20 yard line. After Brown had made a 6

yard gain for the Arrows, the first quarter ended.

There was no scoring in the second quarter. Pipestone made it a first down on the 33 yard line. In the next series of down Pipestone was forced to punt and it was the Tigers' ball on the 29 yard line. Juba made a nice run and it was first down for Marshall on their own 49 yard stripe. The Arrows held and forced Rubertus to punt again. He got off another boot and again Erie was down fast and fell on the ball on the 13 yard marker.

Pipestone punted again and it was the Tigers' ball on the Arrows 46 yard line. The Tigers tried a long forward pass that was dropped by Minnick. Rubertus punted and the Arrows came back to the 25 yard line. After they had picked up a first down on the 38 yard line, they were penalized 5 yards for off side on the next play and just as the half ended the Arrows were again penalized, this time 15 yards for offensive holding.

The second half started with Pipestone kicking off over the goal line, the Tigers putting the

ball in play on the 20 yard line.

The Tigers started a drive that carried them the 80 yards to a touchdown without losing possession of the ball.

Rubertus made it first down on the 31 yard line. Another lateral Rubertus to Juba brought the ball to mid-field. Rubertus then added 7 yards and after the Arrows held on the next down Juba on a fake reverse crashed through to the 27 yard line.

Juba then made it a first down on the 12 yard stripe. After being

held for no gain on the next play, Juba again faked a play and went through to the 3 yard stripe.

Kugler went over for the touchdown. A forward pass, Dirckx to Minnick, was good for the extra point and the Tigers led 14-0.

This ended the scoring except for the brilliant run by Erie in the fourth quarter. After Erie's fourth quarter touchdown, Coach Johnstone sent most of his reserves into the fray and although

A record-breaking opening game attendance may be in the making if the weather is favorable. Judging from the large number of fans that journeyed to Clerkfield, Marshall fans are backing their team in good style again.

Local Schools Plan Classes Friday as Weather Warms Up

Junior and senior high school students will return to school Friday, at 9:30 a. m. Principal Merrill W. Olson announced Thursday.

The decision was based on the fact that the weatherman predicts warmer weather for Friday.

There will be no school for grade students, however, he said. The morning session will last two and one half hours and the afternoon session, for two hours.

Sister St. Lucy, mother superior at St. Joseph's academy, announced Thursday that school will be held for children in the fourth grade and up Friday forenoon only, starting at the regular time, 9 a. m.

School Activities on 'Neighbors Speak Up'

The half-hour radio forum of "Neighbors Speak Up" over KMHL will be broadcasted from 9:30 to 10 p. m. this Thursday. Miss Ursula Costello and Miss Viola Grovender of Marshall high school faculty will be interviewed by Mrs. James E. Paulsen on dramatics and Tiger Herald activities. This program is scheduled this week as a Homecoming feature.

Olson Makes Ticket, Parking Requests

Principal Merrill W. Olson also announced that grade school children may purchase football tickets at the ticket booth at 2 p. m. Friday.

He urged all local football fans to use the parking lot by the swimming pool when they go to the game Friday.

Now a word about the Tigers. At Pipestone last Friday evening the Orange and Black did an "about face" from the form they displayed in the Windom game here and as the result won a 20-0 victory over a fairly good Arrow team. The boys came out of the game in good shape and have been working hard all week with just one thought in mind and that is "beat" Worthington. Coach Johnstone is expected to stick pretty close to the same lineup that he sent in at the opening of the Pipestone game.

Blair Injured in Farm Accident

Marshall's Tigers were primed, ready and waiting for the attack of the Worthington Trojans, scheduled to kick off on Legion field Friday at 8 p. m.

Coach Jay Johnstone reported that the team is in top form for the game. Drills have gone well this week, the boys are at the peak of condition, and are anticipating the chance to "drown Worthing-

ton" in revenge for last year's defeat on Worthington's muddy field.

Only one item marred the pre-game picture—the injury Sunday to Blair, keystone man in the line.

Clarence Blair, the Tigers' first string center, was accidentally stabbed in the foot with a pitchfork Sunday and will be lost for the Worthington game, said Coach Johnstone. Johnifs will substitute for Blair.

Don Trunk, in his "Sports Chatter" column in the Worthington Daily Globe, reported this week on the Trojans as follows:

"The high school Trojans are going to have a chance to upset Marshall's homecoming plans at Marshall this coming Friday evening. Marshall is playing this game up as the game of the year putting pictures of their players in the downtown business windows and posters with the saying "Drown Worthington."

"Coach Herting says his team is still missing rhythm and timing in the backfield. This is a definite obstacle in their offensive plays and robs them of many gains."

Oct. 2

Oct. 2

Side Lines

By Willy Ho

There is a football game in Marshall on Friday evening of this week, just in case you didn't read Tuesday's Messenger or haven't seen any of the posters made by the high school students. And what a football game it promises to be. Oh yes, I forgot to tell you that Worthington and Marshall play at Legion field at eight o'clock. It is Marshall's homecoming game and if they are to make it a victory to climax the day's celebration, the Tigers will have to upset a strong opponent in Worthington.

It is the opinion of the writer that the Orange and Black must be rated the under-dogs in this game but many a dark horse has come through with a win and this is just as apt to happen Friday night as not. In fact, we think the Tigers will upset the dope bucket and give the homecoming crowd a victory to thrill them.

The reason the writer thinks the Tigers have an excellent chance to win is that Coaches Johnstone and Kienholz have their eleven "up" for this game and the Tigers themselves are out to "Drown Worthington" and get revenge for their only defeat of last year suffered at Worthington in a down pour of rain. Another reason is that Kienholz saw the Worthington club defeat Lakefield last week by the score of 33-0 and Larry has been drilling his linemen all week on how to break up the plays that Worthington uses from its "XYZ" formation and we be-



Homecoming fans will see a lot of action Friday night from Don Rubertus, above, Marshall's slippery touchdown artist.—Keith photo.

lieve he will have accomplished his purpose.

Homecoming Fervor at High As Worthington Game Nears

All was in readiness Thursday for Marshall's greatest high school Homecoming and the accompanying city-wide Fall Kick-Off shoppers event.

Homecoming activities were scheduled to start Thursday night with a bonfire and speeches, back of the high school at 7:30 p. m.

They were all set to get into full swing Friday with the special school convocation Friday at 3 p. m., and the Little theater has been reserved as a special gathering place for returning alumni.

The Homecoming parade, featuring Marshall and Worthington high school bands, national guard troops and other civic organizations, was set to start at 4 p. m. Friday. Radio station KMHL will broadcast the parade.

And for the big event—the Homecoming football game—the biggest crowds in years were expected to gather at Legion field at 8 p. m. It will also be broadcast. Special areas to park the additional cars have been arranged.

Marshall merchants report that visitors from all over Lyon county are visiting their stores and commenting upon colorful window displays, primarily devoted to football. Homecoming and the new fall fashions which have been arriving in Marshall during the past week in preparation for the event.

Merchants in charge of the Fall Kick-Off campaign are headed by Vern Skramstad. On his committee are Floyd Rubertus, E. A. Seifert, John Bulowski, Don Gilbertson, Herman Stone, Bert Schuck, John E. van der Linden, John W. Garberson and Gil Frayseth.

A special project this year was the placing of statuettes of all members of the Tiger squad in the windows of various Marshall merchants.

Players, and the merchants in whose windows the statuettes are now on exhibit, are as follows:

- Ralph Stalpas—Powell's Firestone store.
- Robert Ausen—S & L company.
- Richard Hoff—Red and White grocery.
- Floyd Minick—Coast to Coast store.
- Richard Kerkvliet—Bulowski drive.
- William Snodgrass—Rubertus furniture.
- Donald Rubertus—Simons and Gregoire.
- Donald Rubertus—J. C. Penney company.
- Dennis McGlaughlin—Smith and Bisbee.
- Robert Tholen—Abbott Insurance agency.
- Dennis Gregoire—Gag's drug store.
- Roger Gilbertson—Marshall cleaners.
- John Ridler—Wetherbee's hardware.



- John Kueler—Stone's.
- Dennis Erie—Bill-Don company.
- Dwayne Sheets—Waggoner and Habicht.
- Clarence Blair—Gambles.
- Lawrence Henle—Economy grocery.
- Donovan Catton—City meat.
- Francis Direx—Seifert variety.
- Eugene Van De Putte—Sunrise bakery.
- Bruce Carrow—Herold's shoe store.
- Aloise Sorader—Silverberg's.
- Dean Johlfs—Ekberg's.
- Dennis Juba—Sward Kemp drug.
- Gregory Gits—Marcotte jewelry.
- Mickey McGuire—Mielke's market.
- Lester Gieneart—Olson and Lowe.
- Kenneth Catton—Peterson Music company.

Tiger Coaches Piling Up Records for Winning Teams

By J. J. Pierard

Jay Johnstone, in his three seasons as head football coach of the Marshall Tigers, has established an admirable record of only two losses out of 18 games played.

During those 18 games, which include the Clarkfield, Windom and Pipestone battles this year, Johnstone's Tigers amassed 250 points to their opponents 46.

The 1945 record shows that the only game the Tigers lost in the 1945 season was the Monte battle when the latter won 6 to 2.

The only loss in the 1945 season was the defeat by Worthington, 19 to 0.

Johnstone uses the single wing back formation mainly, but occasionally varies play with the Notre Dame "T" formation or the Notre Dame box.

Aided by the line coach, Larry Kienholz, he keeps his men in fine condition. A Tiger player being carried off the field is a rare sight.

His men are thoroughly drilled in the fundamentals and he insists on hard, smashing tackles and blocks. This smashing impact type is characteristic of his coaching of both offensive and defensive play.

His use of straight football has been motivated by the fact that he hasn't been blessed with speedy backs during his coaching days here and speed merchants are necessary for the complicated razzle dazzle stuff.

Johnstone's conservative football, however, has been the main factor in the Tiger's large scores compared to their opponents small ones.

By the law of football cycles Johnstone should collect a group of 12-second backs one of these years, and when his heavy jarring type of play is combined with the deceptive antics of the lightfoot lads, the games should be something to see.



JAY JOHNSTONE



LARRY KIENHOLZ

Following his graduation from St. Cloud Teachers' college, Johnstone coached at Pine Island for five years, then came to Marshall in 1944 as assistant coach. The following year he took over his present duties.

Johnstone has also done well with his basketball teams. He does not coach the fast breaking type of play, but the kind where his men keep possession of the ball until the opportunity for a setup occurs. Win or lose, his boys always put on an exciting basketball spectacle.

During the summer months, Johnstone is director of the Legion field recreational activities and he plays on the city ball team.

His football record since 1945 is as follows:

- 1945
- Marshall 0, Clarkfield 0.
- Marshall 19, Windom 7.
- Marshall 6, Pipestone 6.
- Marshall 0, Worthington 0.
- Marshall 26, Luverne 0.
- Marshall 13, Redwood 0.
- Marshall 2, Montevideo 6.
- Marshall 20, Tracy 0.

- 1946
- Marshall 19, Windom 0.
- Marshall 13, Pipestone 12.
- Marshall 0, Worthington 19.
- Marshall 7, Luverne 0.
- Marshall 13, Redwood 0.
- Marshall 19, Montevideo 6.
- Marshall 27, Tracy 0.

- 1947
- Marshall 45, Clarkfield 0.
- Marshall 0, Windom 0.
- Marshall 20, Pipestone 0.

Line coach Larry Kienholz, snapped one day recently as he started drilling his boys, took his degree from Mankato State Teachers' college.

After his college days he started teaching and coaching at Delavan, where his football team never lost a game in three years. His team at Elmore, where he went the next year in 1936, also never lost a game.

He came to Marshall in 1937 as instructor in industrial arts and as head track coach, but circumstances also gave him the duties of line coach.

Thus from 1933 until the fourth game in 1942—nine years—Kienholz had never coached a losing team.

Larry entered the armed forces in 1942 and after his discharge returned as instructor, head track coach and line coach.

Like Jay Johnstone and Bernie Cole, Larry is a stickler for the fundamentals and like them, also, he has a special talent for maintaining his men in fine physical condition.

His track teams have made impressive records during his seven years here, but that is another story. During the summer months Larry is director of the Marshall municipal swimming pool and the Red Cross water safety program.

Harry Ahlin's "B" football team



HARRY AHLIN

hasn't lost a game in the last three years, although Pipestone tied them in 1946.

Harry took his degree from Duluth Teachers' college, then coached in Bagley three years. After Bagley he went to Plainview for two years and Tipton, Iowa, for two years.

He came to Marshall in 1943 as instructor of industrial arts, "B" team coach and assistant track coach.

His job as "B" team coach is particularly important, since he must get the future Tiger gridmen started off right.

His record for 1946 is as follows:

- 1946 ("B" squad)
- Marshall 7, Pipestone 7.
- Marshall 19, Montevideo 7.
- Marshall 13, Granite Falls 7.
- Marshall 13, Redwood Falls 2.

Oct. 2

Oct. 2

The Spirit of the Season



Dennis Juba, stellar Tiger back, demonstrates the spirit of the season with the kick-off above. Marshall's Fall Kick-Off last weekend, combined with the Tiger Homecoming, opened the fall season of shopping, sporting and fun in Lyon county. At Monday's Civic and Commerce association meeting, enthusiastic reports of the success of the celebration were made, high school officials thanked merchants for their support, and the association received thanks from the Worthington and Marshall high school bands for the banquet given them last Friday.—Messenger staff photo.

Oct. 7

Heat Mains Ready At Public School

The heat main is now hooked up to the school heat system, but heat will not be turned on for a day or so except in case of colder weather.

The reason for the delay in turning on the heat is because the concrete box finished Monday needs 72 hours or more to "cure". The hot steam on the green concrete would soon cause disintegration, explained Art Lande, superintendent of the Giertsen company.

Only the extension down the alley between Main and Lyon, starting from Fourth street remains to be welded on the main lines of the new heating system.

A number of places are not yet hooked up to the steam mains, but this is the concern of the J. McClure company of Minneapolis to which has been sub-let the contract for connecting the mains to the individual systems. Some business places are having Marshall plumbers do this work.

The sidewalk contract has been awarded to the Constructioners of Litchfield.



AN ORCHID

To DENNY JUBA, Marshall high school grider, for the hard fighting, enthusiastic "talking it up" and smart leadership he gave the Tigers in their Homecoming game Friday—and to the whole Tiger team for playing a swell game and taking their loss with exemplary good sportsmanship.

Rotarians Model Hats; Teachers Quizzed

Marshall Rotarians and their wives gave their annual party for teachers in the public schools Wednesday with 170 persons filling the Marshall cafe dining room for the occasion.

Vernon Ostendorf acted as master of ceremonies. Rudy Mehlhoff, as Prof. M. T. Nutt, lectured on matrimony. Dr. J. E. Franks acted as professor of psychometry, and Fremont Paine conducted an IQ test in which Julian Waller got a perfect score, receiving two ribbon decorations.

W. J. Osborne conducted the tests of hatmaking, in which Arch Little created a hat, which "Doc" Henry modelled; T. E. Applen, created a hat modelled by Harry Heine, and Herman Nelson created a masterpiece modelled by Supt. George Eddie, which won first prize.

In a three minute speaking contest between Gay Ogle, Herman Nelson, Ed Kvitrud and Dr. C. A. McGuigan, all present or past presidents of the club, with all four speaking at the same time. Ed Kvitrud easily won first place through the power and fluency of his eloquence.

A perfect score was run up by the following women answering questionnaires within five minutes on the following subjects: Charlotte Lee, matrimony; Marie Al-saker, synonyms; Ursula Costello, strange customs; Helen Sullivan, grammer; Paula Hammer, women's



This scene, flashed last week at the Rotary club's welcoming party for Marshall public school teachers, shows the following members and guests: Behind the false party mustache is Fremont Paine. Next is Miss Janet Lindell of the public school faculty, James H. Hall and, foreground, Mrs. C. A. McGuigan.—Messenger staff photo.

affairs; Adeline Brobeck, military; Lucille Gregoire, mathematics; Mrs. Larry Kienholz, health; Jo Dalgaard, nation; Marion Kerr, natural history; Lila Mae White, Shakespeare; Grace Tomlinson, atomic age.

Poems were read about Gay Ogle, first president of the Marshall Rotary club, T. F. Sprieter, of the Western State bank, and Z. L. Begin, as the "unwanted bache-

lor." The meeting closed at ten with singing of songs by all present, with G. H. Sneltsjes at the piano, and T. E. Applen leading the singing.

A duet was sung by Vernon Ostendorf and Orson Millis, and the Rotary Club sextet, consisting of William Osborne, T. E. Applen, "Doc" Henry, Rudy Mehlhoff, Vernon Ostendorf and Ed Kvitrud presented several pieces.



This night action shot, snapped at 1-10,000th of a second by stroboscopic light last Friday night during the Tiger-Worthington game, shows Francis Dirckx being tackled by Daryl Roth, Worthington left half. Tom Nystrom, Worthington left tackle, is coming in for an assist.—Keith photo.

Oct 7

Trojans Dampen Marshall Homecoming Celebration, 14-6

Tigers Hold Edge in Statistics of Game

By William Pickett

The Marshall Tigers lost their Homecoming game to Worthington Friday evening, 14-6. A crowd of 3,000 was thrilled time and time again by the brand of football displayed by these two well coached elevens.

In the final analysis it was the speed of the Worthington Trojans that proved the downfall of the Tigers. Checking over the statistics reveals that the Tigers out-gained the Trojans in rushing.

All three touchdowns of the game brought the huge crowd to their feet as every marker was the result of a long run.

The Trojans were the first to tally. After a scoreless first quarter it was soon after the beginning of the second period that Mellgren, the lad who proved to be a thorn in the side of the Tigers all evening, took the ball on Marshall's 49 yard line and broke through the line of scrimmage and with the aid of some nice down field blocking, along with his own shiftiness, went the entire distance to chalk up the first marker of the game. His place kick for the extra point was good and the Trojans led 7-0.

The next scoring came in the third period and it was this same Mellgren who intercepted a Tiger pass in mid-field and scampered all the way down the side line for the touchdown. He again place kicked the extra point and Worthington held a 14-0 lead.

The Tigers struck back quick. Juba returned the Trojan kickoff to the 46 yard line and on the first running play Juba threw a pass over the line that Minnick grabbed and he in turn lateralled to Erie, who ran for the touchdown. A forward pass for the extra point was missed.

At the start of the game, the Tigers won the toss and chose to receive. Worthington kicked off and Kugler returned to the 30 yard line. The Tigers chalked up the first down of the game on three plays, Direcx went for six yards, Juba for 3 yards and Rubertus made it first down on the 43 yard line.

The Trojans held on the next series of downs and Rubertus punted on fourth down. Erie downed the ball on the 15 yard line. The speedy little Rarick then made it a first down on the 30 yard line.

Erie was hurt on the play and was taken out of the game. The Tigers held and forced Worthington to punt and it was Marshall's ball on the 30 yard stripe. After the Tigers failed to gain Rubertus punted out of bounds in mid-field. The Trojans punted and Rubertus returned to the 27 yard line. The Tigers were forced to punt again and Rarick made a nice return to 35 yard marker as the first quarter ended.

The second quarter opened with Worthington making it a first down on the Marshall 49 yard line. On the next play came the first touchdown of the game by Mellgren.

The Trojans kicked off and Erie, back in the game, downed the ball on the 35 yard line. After Kugler had picked up 5 yards, Juba fumbled but recovered for no gain. A forward pass, Juba to Direcx brought the ball to Worthington's 47 yard line. Another forward pass, this time Juba to Kugler, was complete and

Kugler was downed on the 29 yard line.

Rubertus then sreaked around end and wasn't downed until he had reached the 10 yard line.

Juba lost two yards on the next play. Then Erie made a yard and on the next play Rubertus fumbled after being hit hard and a Trojan fell on the ball in the end zone for a touch back and it was Worthington's ball on the 20 yard line and the first Tiger threat for a score was ended. The Trojans were forced to punt. Before the half ended the Tigers punted out of bounds on the 15 yard line but the Trojans made two successive first downs to carry the ball to the 40 yard line as time ran out.

The third quarter opened with Marshall kicking off. The Trojans returned to the 27 yard line. They were forced to kick on fourth down and after Direcx had fumbled the punt, he recovered and returned to the 35 yards. Worthington again held and Rubertus punted, the ball being downed on the 15 yard line.

The Trojans again had to punt and Direcx made a nice return, coming back to Worthington's 37 yard line. After Juba picked up a yard, a forward pass Direcx to Juba went for a gain of 22

yards but the Tigers were penalized 15 yards for illegal use of the hands on offense and they found themselves way back in the middle of the field instead of within striking distance of the goal.

On the next play a Tiger forward pass into the flat was intercepted by the ever alert Mellgren and he was off for a Trojan touchdown. The place kick was good and the Tigers were behind 14-0.

However, the Tigers struck back quick and pushed over their lone marker of the game. Juba made a nice return of the Trojan kick off, coming back to the 46 yard line. A forward pass to Minnick over the line of scrimmage and a lateral to Erie gave the latter a chance to scamper down the field for a touchdown. The extra point was missed on a forward pass play.

On the Tiger kick off Rarick came back to the 32 yard line. He then broke loose and ran the ball to the Marshall 45 yard line. The Tigers braced and the Trojans punted with Rubertus being downed on the 17 yard line. Rubertus failed to gain and Direcx fumbled but recovered the ball for an eight yard loss as the quarter ended.

On the first play in the final

quarter, a forward pass was incomplete. Rubertus got off a punt that went out of bounds on the 48 yard line. After Worthington received a 15 yard penalty, Mellgren broke loose again and wasn't downed until he was on the 17 yard line.

Here the Tigers again clawed in and took over the ball on downs at practically the same spot that the Trojans started their series of downs.

Rubertus punted out of bounds on the 45 yard line and on fourth down the Trojans punted out of bounds on the 11 yard line. Worthington, a few minutes later, recovered the fumble by the Tigers. However, two penalties on the Trojans, one for 15 yards and the other for five, forced them to punt. Direcx returned to the 22 yard line.

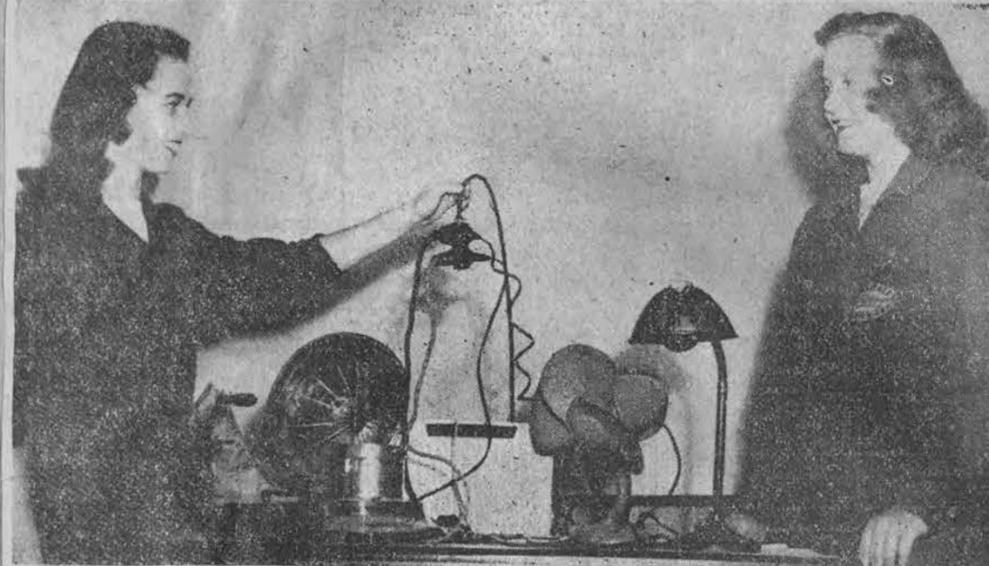
The Tigers then opened up and although they succeeded in working the ball down to the Worthington 20 yard line, time ran out before they could score.

This Friday evening the Tigers meet Laverne here.

The Lineup		
Marshall	Pos.	Worthington
Erie	LE	Fagerness
Gits	LT	Nystrom
Kerkvliet	LG	Beck
Johls	C	Jepperson
Giensart	RG	Watson
Sidler	RT	Fauskee
Minnick	RE	Anderson
Kugler	QB	Rusick
Rubertus	LH	Roth
Direcx	BH	Feerichs
Juba	FB	Mellgren

Statistics		
	M	W
First Downs	6	6
Yards Gained by rushing	110	184
Yards gained by passing	130	0
Total yards gained	240	180
Forward passes, attempted	11	2
Forward passes completed	6	0
Fumbles	4	2
Yards lost on penalties	15	50

Electrical Defects Can Create Fire Hazards



Fire Prevention Week, which is observed this week, serves to make the public aware of the death, pain and economic waste caused by fire hazards. One of these hazards is being shown by Patricia Gregoire, left, to Shirley Doose. There are five electric appliances plugged into one light extension cord and the danger involved

is that so much electrical power is used that it overloads the extension wire to the extent that it might begin burning and start the house afire. A Marshall electrician said that a surprisingly large number of houses have such a fire hazard. —Messenger staff photo.

High School Pupils Take Examinations

Marshall high school students are busy writing examinations this week. Examinations in all subjects will be completed by Friday, grades completed over the week end and report cards scheduled to go out on Wednesday.

School officials Thursday urged parents to go over reports with their children. Every effort should be made to better grades during the coming six weeks' period, they said.

The principal and teachers will be glad to discuss the work of individual students with parents. Grades made now will help determine the place of each student in their classes.

Kindergartners Enjoy Morning Snack



When 10:30 strikes in Miss Alma Cobb's morning kindergarten class the children line up for their half pints of milk and graham crackers, a health custom which was instituted in Marshall over a decade ago. The youngsters lie on the floor for a nap after lunching, but this has been dis-

continued until heat is available. From left to right the kindergartners are: LaVonne Arneson, Gerald Souell, David Paradis, Jimmy Bot, Pamela Palmer, Pearl Peltier, Patricia Williams, Gene Bosacker and Cathy Sue Eckdale.—Messenger staff photo.

Oct 9

Oct 9

Oct 9

Tigers in Top Condition for Luverne Tussle Friday Night

Marshall Record 8 Wins in 10 Years

The Marshall Tigers and the Luverne Cardinals meet in their annual football game at Legion field Friday. Kickoff time is 8 p. m.

The Tigers came out of the hard fought Worthington game in good shape and will be out there trying to chalk up another victory over Luverne, which has taken only one win over Marshall in ten years.

The invaders are coming here with a determination to break the Tiger winning streak over them and a typical Luverne-Tiger battle can be expected.

Coach Johnstone is expected to use nearly the same lineup that played against the Trojans last week.

Following are the scores in the Tiger-Cardinal series in the past:

- 1937—Marshall 33, Luverne 6
- 1938—Marshall 20, Luverne 9
- 1939—Marshall 10, Luverne 0
- 1940—Marshall 38, Luverne 0
- 1941—Marshall 51, Luverne 6
- 1942—Marshall 7, Luverne 7
- 1943—Marshall 7, Luverne 13
- 1944—Marshall 19, Luverne 0
- 1945—Marshall 20, Luverne 0
- 1946—Marshall 7, Luverne 0

Side Lines

By Willy Ho

Well, did you survive that bang-up football game that the Worthington Trojans and the Marshall Tigers staged at the Legion field last Friday evening? That was as good a game of football as one could wish to see between high school gridgers. Although the Tigers were on short-end of a 14-6 score, and it was their homecoming game, they deserve a lot of praise for their play against the speedy Trojans. The winners were a well coached team and with the speed they have both in the back-field and the line, they can work their XYZ system of offense with success. Both coaches, Johnstone and Kienholz of the Tigers, deserve a lot of credit for the showing their team made against a team of Worthington's calibre.

Oct 9

The Tiger gridgers had the Trojans plays being well diagnosed and except for the two long runs that brought the Trojans their scores, they were pretty well stopped all evening. That long run of Mellgren's in the second quarter was a beautiful piece of work. However, there is some doubt in my mind if the officials didn't miss a clipping penalty on a Trojan as Mellgren swung back toward the middle of the field after getting close to the sideline. This same Mellgren intercepted a pass and went for the second Trojan score in the third quarter on play that the Orange and Black had to play as the result of 15 yard penalty for offensive holding after they had made a 22 yard gain and put the ball down inside of the 20 yard line.

It is not the writer's policy to make a habit of complaining about the officiating of any game but he does think that Friday night's game was not handled up to par by the three officials. As stated above, it looked like the Trojans clipped on Mellgren's run and there were at least two other occasions where the same penalty could have been called in my opinion. The officials missed one, or at least they didn't call it, on Dirckx when he returned a punt about 20 yards after he had slipped and his knee had touched the ground. Personally we don't believe Official Cooney was in position to call the 15 yard penalty for offensive use of the hands on the Tigers that directly led to the Trojans' second touchdown because he was behind the play at the time he called it. Enough of that.

There is another game here on Friday evening of this week and one that promises to be a hard fought one. The Luverne gridgers invade Legion field and they are coming with revenge in their hearts as the Tigers spoiled their homecoming last year by winning by a 7-0 score in a fiercely fought game. It is a sure cinch that Luverne will be "up" for this game and the question in the minds of local fans is—"Will the Tigers, after last week's defeat, come back with the determination to win?" We think they will and believe they will chalk up a victory. As in the past you can expect to see a rugged Luverne aggregation out there trying to upset the dope bucket.

October 14

Merril W. Olson Scotches Rumor Of Gridder's Death

When Mark Twain was informed it had been erroneously published that he had gone the way of all flesh, he informed newsmen that reports of his death had been grossly exaggerated.

That is true also for the injured Luverne player, who was rumored to have been found dead in bed Saturday morning after the game here Friday night.

Merril W. Olson, principal and athletic director, always checks on injuries among Tiger opponents following every game and he found the Luverne players in good shape after the game Friday.

To make doubly sure, after he heard the rumor Saturday, he called the Luverne superintendent, who said all the Luverne boys were alive and kicking.

More Substitute Teachers Needed

More substitute teachers are needed to take care of emergencies, Supt. George A. Eddie said Tuesday. He requested that former teachers, willing to have their names on the list, write him or call or visit his office.

PTA Plans First Meeting October 21

The first meeting of the school term of the Marshall Parent-Teachers association will be held Tuesday, Oct. 21, at 8 p. m., in the high school auditorium, Dr. F. H. Rohlin, president, announced Tuesday.

Other officers of the association are: Frank Smith, vice president; Mrs. Ray Anderson, secretary; and Miss June Perkins, treasurer.

School Band Lends Color and



Just like the football team, the band must drill regularly in order to present its half-time programs at Marshall grid contests. Above, the band marches across the field in a practice session in the form of a giant letter M. Director George F. Wingert is in the lead. The band ur-

gently needs several new instruments for full balance of its musical sections, Wingert said Tuesday. Money being used in the campaign of Marshall eating establishments will be used to assist in purchasing them.—Keith photo.



Stunts arranged by the high school band are a regular feature of half-time programs at local football games. Adding to the half time gaiety of the football game against Luverne here last week was the spectacle, left, of Ed Marks of the Chevrolet garage driving around the gridiron in Paul E. DePover's 1913 Chevrolet accompanied by a gaudily dressed, Mae Westish lady whose affection toward Marks she did not seem to hide. It turns out, though, that the lady in question is J. Werner Nielsen, also an employee at the garage.—Keith studio photo.

Oct 14

Fun to Football



Ann Stanwood is drum major of the Marshall high school band. In the middle of a twirl, she passes the baton from one hand to the other. The band hopes to raise enough money to purchase uniforms for a full line of baton twirlers. Thirty youngsters are now training for the positions. Ann wears the only drum major uniform now possessed by the band.—Keith photo.

Tigers Walk Over Luverne 20-7 in Second Half Revival

Ninth Marshall Win In 11-Game Series

By William Pickett

After trailing by the score of 7-6 at half-time, the Marshall Tigers came back in the second half to hand Luverne a 20-7 defeat Friday at Legion field.

The game marked the ninth victory for the locals in the Luverne series which began back in 1936. Luverne has one victory and one game ended in a tie.

The game started with Marshall kicking off to Luverne. They re-

turned to the 30. The Tiger line held and the Cardinals were forced to punt and Dirckx came back to the 47 yard line. Rubertus then made it a first down on the 23 yard stripe by scampering around end. His teammates gave him some excellent blocking on this jaunt.

The Tigers received a five yard penalty for offside on the third down of the next series which left them six yards to go for a first down. Two plays into the line put the ball on the six yard line for that first down.

Kugler picked up about 2 yards and on the next play Juba crashed over for the touchdown. Juba's attempted place kick went wide of the goal posts and the Tigers led 6-0.

Marshall kicked off and Luverne came back to the 37. The Cardinals were forced to punt and it was Marshall's ball on their own 35. Rubertus ripped off an eight yard gain. Kugler was hurt on this play and had to be removed from the game. Rubertus punted and Kanneberg returned to the 35 yard line. Luverne was penalized 15 yards for clipping and then punted to Rubertus who downed the ball on the 25 yard line. Rubertus then made another nice run and brought the ball up to mid-field, just as the quarter ended.

As the second quarter opened Juba's forward pass to Erie was good and in the next play Rubertus made it a first down. Marshall then received a 15 yard penalty for illegal use of the hands on offense. Rubertus got off a poor punt that went out of bounds on the 50.

The Cardinals then made it a first down on the 27 yard line

with a pass from Mork to Thorpe. Luverne then lost seven yards on a fumble. On the fourth down, they tried a forward pass but it was incomplete and Marshall took the ball on the 32 yard line.

Luverne then recovered a fumble by Dirckx on the 24 yard line. Mork on a nice run made it a first down on the 14 yard line after Vande Velde had made eight yards the Cardinals received a 5 yard penalty for off-side. On the next play, Mork passed to Lindberg for a touchdown. Kennenberg made good the extra point and Luverne went ahead 7-6.

On the next kick-off Rubertus came back to the 27 yard line. Rubertus and Juba made it a first down. A forward pass by Juba was intercepted. Luverne was penalized 15 yards and forced to punt. They downed the ball on the 20 yard line. Dirckx then made it first down on the 31 yard line. The Tig-

	M	L
First Downs	13	2
Yards gained by rushing	189	61
Yards gained by passing	141	38
Total yards gained	330	99
Forwards attempted	13	9
Forwards completed	8	3
Forwards intercepted	0	1
Fumbles	2	5
Ball lost on fumbles	1	1
Yards penalized	65	60

ers were penalized 5 yards for off-side. Juba's pass to Dirckx brought the ball up to Luverne's 44 yard line. Just as the half ended, a pass from Juba to Erie brought the ball down to the 20 yard line.

The second half opened with Luverne kicking off. Catton made a nice return to the 40 yard line. On the first play, Rubertus, aided again by some nice blocking, carried the ball all the way down to Luverne's 34 yard line. Dirckx made five yards through the line. A forward pass from Juba to Minnick in the end zone was incomplete. A pass, Juba to Dirckx, made it first down on the 10 yard line.

Catton gained 5 yards on a quarter-back sneak. Juba was thrown for a yard loss, but on the next play Dirckx scored an on end-run. Juba's place kick was low and Marshall led 12-7.

Luverne brought the kick-off back to the 40 yard line. Minnick recovered a Cardinal fumble on the

37 yard line. Afer Juba had made four yards, the Tigers were penalized 15 yards for holding. After a forward pass was incomplete Rubertus punted out of bounds on the 2 yard marker. The Cardinals tried a couple of plays and then punted to Rubertus who came back to the 30 yard tape. Rubertus crashed through for a first down on the 17 yard line. The Tigers were again penalized 15 yards for illegal use of the hands on offense. A forward pass, Juba to Erie, was incomplete. Just as the

quarter ended Dirckx made a 10 yard gain.

The first play of the last quarter was an incomplete pass, Juba to Dirckx and Luverne took possession of the ball. They were penalized 15 yards for illegal use of the hands on offense and then punted and Dirckx returned to the 40 yard line.

A forward pass, Dirckx to Juba clicked and Juba was downed on the seven yard line. At this stage of the game the Cardinals defense stiffened and held the Tigers for downs and took possession of the ball on the two yard line.

Marshall then scored a safety when a bad pass from center resulted in a fumble in the Luverne backfield and they were downed behind the goal line. This made the score 14 to 7 in favor of the Tigers.

During the remainder of the game the Tigers held the upper hand and Luverne never threatened to score. As the game was drawing to a close, Juba threw a pass to Erie who made a nice catch the ball and went about 20 yards for the final marker of the game. Juba's try from placement was blocked. The final score being 20-7.

Carrow	C	Ahrendt
Gieneart	RG	Olson
Ridler	RT	Johnson
Minnick	RE	Abild
Kugler	QB	Vande Velde
Rubertus	LH	Lindberg
Dirckx	RH	Kannenberg
Juba	FB	Mork

Marshall substitutions: Gilbertson, K. Catton, Hoff, Johlf, Blair, D. Catton, McLaughlin, Snodgrass, Tholen, Sprader.

Luverne substitutions: Mann, Hoiland, Anderson, Ripley, Michael, Maher.

Score by quarters:	1	2	3	4	Total
Marshall	6	0	6	8	20
Luverne	0	7	0	0	7



Gregory Gits gets his man—Luverne's Robert Lindberg. That's Marshall's Dennis Erie in the background. Gits spark-plugged the Marshall line Friday night.—Keith photo.



John Thorpe snags a high one from his team mate, Bryce Mork, as Ken Catton, his height against him, vainly attempts to knock the ball down. Lindberg then fell across the goal line for Luverne's lone touchdown of the Friday game.—Keith photo.

'B' Squad Wins; At Montevideo Next

By William Pickett

The Marshall "B" football eleven will play their second game of a four game schedule at Montevideo on Thursday evening. The game starts at 7 p. m.

Coach Harry Ahlin's team showed to good advantage in the game played here last Thursday evening when they defeated the Pipestone "B" eleven, 12-6. Ahlin used twenty-odd players in chalking up the victory and many of the youngsters give promise of developing into good material for the Tigers in years to come.

The outstanding player on the field was undoubtedly Duane Ahmann. He plays fullback and seems to be able to do everything a good fullback should do. He can crash the line hard, is fast when he breaks into the open, is a good kicker and an excellent forward passer.

Cafe Owners Lead Music Fund Drive

Marshall's high school band is going to play at Redwood Falls this weekend, because of the efforts of certain Marshall restaurant operators.

The band, under the direction of George F. Wingert, Jr., is putting in some extra licks this week in preparation for their trip to Redwood Falls, when the Tigers play the Indians.

It will be homecoming for Redwood and the Marshall band will march in the parade in the afternoon and play in the evening between halves.

After the afternoon parade, Marshall band members will go to the homes of members of the Redwood band playing similar instruments for supper, after which they will appear at the game.

Money for the bus which will take them to Redwood Falls is coming from donations by citizens of Marshall, being collected by the local cafe operators.

It all started last week, after the Worthington band had visited here. E. G. Silvius, Mel Hardy and T. E. Applen, over a cup of coffee, decided that the Marshall band ought to have a trip, too.

Silvius got together with other restaurateurs, had some cards printed, these were distributed to all eating places, advertising the need of the band. Restaurants will continue to accept donations until Friday.

Money remaining after the band trip will be placed in a fund to purchase equipment needed by the band.

Four instruments are especially needed by the high school band now, Wingert said Tuesday. They are:

- French horn (single)—costing more than \$200.
- Boehm E flat alto clarinet—costing more than \$400.
- Oboe—approximately \$300.
- Bass horn (sousophone)—approximately \$600.

Silvius Tuesday requested all persons wishing to contribute to the Marshall band's needs to place their donations with any local restaurant before Friday.

Oct. 14

Oct. 14

Marshall School-Age Population at Highest Point in History

School Census Here Shows 2,055 Are Within School Age

The Marshall public school census as of Sept. 15 shows a school age population of 2,055—the largest in the history of the city—according to George A. Eddie, superintendent.

This school census of all persons 20 years old or younger in school district 8 is taken each year by the Marshall public school.

This marks an increase of 111, or 6 per cent, over the 1,944 names on the rolls in 1946. The school census for 1945 showed a total of 1,903.

Since school population trends closely parallel general population trends, the rise this year indicates that Marshall's population has grown about 6 per cent.

The superintendent said that each grade starting with grade one, this year now requires three rooms and three teachers.

"School facilities at present are fairly adequate but will not remain so with the increasing growth of the student population. The situation will become critical in two or three years," said Eddie.

School authorities foresaw the growth several years ago, however, and in a special election held April 9, 1946, they asked the citizens to vote on the question of issuing \$450,000 of school bonds.

The vote was in favor of the bond issue and in May of 1946 the bonds were sold to a syndicate composed of C. S. Ashmun and company, Minneapolis, Park, Shaughnessy and company, St. Paul, the First national bank of Minneapolis and the First National bank of St. Paul.

The interest rate is extremely low, being only 1.225 per cent.

The school board invested the funds in series "F" government bonds, which can be quickly converted into cash when it is needed.

Although additions and alterations to the school building will probably not be made for several years, Eddie and the school board are already studying the problem of building expansion.

Oct 16

Orange and Black Plan to Spoil Redwood Homecoming

Cardinals Strong Defensive Eleven

By William Pickett

Redwood Falls Friday evening will find many Marshall fans in the stands as Coach Johnstone's Orange and Black gridders try to spoil the Cardinal homecoming. The Marshall high school band will be there in full force to add its share to the festivities.

The game gives promise of being another typical Tiger-Cardinal clash. It is expected to develop in a strong defensive game as the Redwood team's defense this season seems to be much stronger than its offense.

The Cardinals have won two, lost two and tied one so far this season. Their wins are over Tracy 7-0 and New Ulm 6-0. They have lost to Hutchinson 6-0 and Granite Falls 9-0. They played a scoreless tie with Olivia.

The Tigers will be in good shape for the game and hope to add another victory in their series with the Redwood team. Since 1936 the Tigers have scored eight wins, while dropping two and tying one.

The scores since 1936 are as follows:

1936—Marshall	7,	Redwood Falls 12.
1937—Marshall	52,	Redwood Falls 0.
1938—Marshall	21,	Redwood Falls 6.
1939—Marshall	25,	Redwood Falls 2.
1940—Marshall	14,	Redwood Falls 7.
1941—Marshall	13,	Redwood Falls 13.
1942—Marshall	0,	Redwood Falls 6.
1943—Marshall	18,	Redwood Falls 6.
1944—Marshall	19,	Redwood Falls 0.
1945—Marshall	13,	Redwood Falls 0.
1946—Marshall	13,	Redwood Falls 0.

Side Lines

By Willy Ho

With the Marshall Tigers and the band both going to Redwood Falls on Friday to help the Cardinals celebrate their homecoming, it can be expected that the Marshall representation at the game will be large. Fans making the trip can expect to see another game between these arch rivals that will give them plenty of thrills before the evening is over.

Redwood Falls has been defeated twice this season. Hutchinson and Granite Falls have scored victories against the Cardinals in close, hard fought games. They have scored two victories, a 7-0 win over Tracy and a 6-0 triumph over New Ulm. They also have played a scoreless tie with Olivia.

The Cardinals are sure to be up for this game against the Tigers because it's their homecoming and besides they have a score to settle with the locals. Redwood has not been able to defeat the Tigers since 1942 when they scored a 6-0 victory. Fans attending the game Friday evening can almost be sure that they are going to see a good defensive team in action, as nine points are the most any team has scored against the Cardinals. Their offensive strength evidently is not as good as their defensive ability as they have scored only two touchdowns this season. They still have Clyde Slocum, and he is as good an all around athlete as there is in this section of the state. He holds down an end position.

Now a little about Coach Johnstone's Tigers. The boys realize that the Cards will be "up" for this game and they remember the bruising battle they had a year ago downing the Cards 13-0, so they are preparing for another hard tussle. The Orange and Black boys are out to spoil the Cardinals' homecoming, just as Worthington spoiled theirs.

In last week's 20-7 victory over Luverne the Tigers, after scoring a quick touchdown, bogged down and played very poor football the remainder of the first half. Coaches Johnstone and Kienholz must have told the boys plenty during the intermission as they came back in the second half and showed to better advantage. The Tigers realize that against Redwood they will have to be on their "toes" during the entire game and that is just what they plan on doing. It is expected that the Tigers' starting lineup will be the same as it has been in previous games.

Oct 16

Merril W. Olson, principal of the Marshall public school, was elected president of the southwestern division of the Minnesota Education association at the annual convention held Friday in Mankato.

Olson's tenure of office will be two years. The southwestern division, which includes an area bounded by Canby, Granite Falls, Hutchinson, Mankato and Fairmont, has a membership of 2,200 teachers.

His opponent in the election was Arnold Sanderson, principal of the Worthington school.

Other officers elected included Mrs. Inga Cragg, Redwood Falls, vice president; A. B. Morris, Mankato, secretary-treasurer; and Ethel Saape, Tracy, alternate to the national convention of the National Education association.

Miss Eleanor Bieble, Mankato, a former teacher here, was a co-chairman of the resolutions committee at the Mankato meeting.

Speakers at the convention included George Grim, Minneapolis Tribune columnist, Dr. T. V. Smith of the University of Chicago and Miss Mary Titus of Huntington, W. Va.



MERRIL W. OLSON

Rubertus Gains Against Luverne



Don Rubertus evades Luverne's Robert Maher. Douglas Steffen, 21, and Eldon Olson, 24, run up for a try at the ball carrier.—Keith photo.

Oct 10



AN ORCHID

To MERRIL W. OLSON, Principal of Marshall high school. His recent elevation to the presidency of the Southwestern Minnesota Education association is a fitting tribute to his years of service to the children of Marshall. His progressive ideas have had nationwide adoption.

Oct 21

Oct 16

No School Here Friday; Teachers Going to Mankato

There will be no classes in the Marshall public school Friday because teachers will be in Mankato attending the fall meeting of the southwestern division of the Minnesota Education association.

Merril W. Olson, principal of the Marshall school, is a candidate for election to the presidency of the division.

Speakers at the meeting will be George Grim, Minneapolis Tribune columnist, and Hubert Humphrey, mayor of Minneapolis, and Dr. Robert Eaves, of the research division of the National Education association.

First Meeting of PTA Here Tuesday

The first regular meeting of the Parent-Teachers association will be this Tuesday at 8 p. m., at the high school auditorium. Dr. F. H. Rohlin, president, Tuesday announced the following committees for this school year: Membership, Mrs. E. Balcom; lunch, Mrs. Roe Wetherbee; magazine, Frank Smith; hospitality, Mrs. J. E. Paulsen.

After the business meeting the following program will be given: summer round-up report by Mrs. J. E. Paulsen; school activities, Principal Merrill W. Olson; and two songs, "I Dream of You" by Marjorie Goetschus and "I Heard a Forest Praying," by Peter DeRose, sung by a mixed group under the direction of George Wingert.

Oct 21

Orange and Black Gridders Defeat Redwood Falls, 7-6

Erie Runs, Juba Kicks for Victory

By William Pickett

The Marshall Tigers succeeded in spoiling Redwood Falls' homecoming Friday evening but only by the narrowest of margins—7-6. The largest crowd that the Tigers have played before all season was on hand. Hundreds of Orange and Black voters were in the stands.

The game was a typical Redwood Falls-Marshall clash with the line play of both teams standing out. Both teams at times showed offensive strength but on all but two occasions the lines strengthened and stopped the offensive short of pay dirt.

The Cardinals were the first to score, their touchdown coming early in the second quarter after they had dominated the play in the first period. The point after touchdown was missed as a place kick went wide of the goal posts and this later proved to be the deciding factor in the game.

The Orange and Black came right back after the Cardinal score and put across the tying touchdown and then Juba put the ball squarely between the uprights on a place kick to give the Tigers a 7-6 lead which they held for the remainder of the game.

Marshall won the initial toss and chose to receive. Redwood kicked off to start the game and Kugler downed the ball on the 31 yard line. Juba and Kugler combined on three plays to make it first down on the 42. After Rubertus had picked up eight yards on a reverse, the Cardinal line held and the Tigers were forced to punt.

Erie downed Rubertus' punt on the 25 yard stripe. Redwood then went on the offense and started a march down the field that wasn't stopped until they reached Marshall's 12 yard line.

Reque made six yards and Hanson then made it a first down on the 39 line. The Cardinals ripped off another first down to the 49 yard line and then a forward pass Hanson to Slocum brought the ball down to Marshall's 31 yard line. Reque then ripped off a gain that made it first down on the 12 yard line.

At this stage of the game the Tiger line braced and held the Cardinals for downs and took possession of the ball on the 15 yard line. On the first play the Tigers lost some ground but Rubertus on the next play came back to the 15 yard line, just as the opening quarter ended.

The first play of the second quarter found Redwood blocking Rubertus' attempt to punt and the Cardinals recovered on the 11 yard line. The Tiger forward line was offside on the next play and it was first down for the Cardinals on the six yard line. Hanson immediately scampered across the goal line for a touchdown. The extra point was missed and the Cardinals led 6-0.

Redwood kicked off to the Tigers and Catton returned to the 30 yard mark. A forward pass, Juba to Kugler, was good for a first down on the 41 yard line.

On the next play Juba faded back for another pass and threw a long one down the field that the fleet Erie gathered in and outraced all his would be tacklers and went over for the tying points.

Juba, who had missed his three attempts at placements the week before, stepped back and booted the ball directly through the goal posts for the extra point that later proved to be the winning margin.

Marshall kicked off and Hanson was stopped on the 34 yard line. Redwood made it a first down on the 46. Marshall was penalized 15 yards for unnecessary roughness. The Tigers then braced and forced Redwood to punt and Marshall returned to the 29 yard line.

The Tigers were forced to punt and it was Redwood's ball on their own 35 yard line. Redwood punted and Juba returned to mid-field. Redwood was penalized 15 yards for holding. Just as the half ended a pass Juba to Kugler was good and the ball was on the 21 yard line.

During the second half the Tigers dominated the play most of the time but were unable to score.

The third quarter started with Marshall kicking off and the ball was downed on the 26 yard line. The Tigers forced the Cardinals to punt and Rubertus returned to the 47 yard line. Juba broke loose and made it first down on Redwood's 35 yard line.

The old statue of Liberty play was used next and Rubertus was forced out of bounds on the 19 yard line.

Redwood held and the Tigers lost the ball on downs on the 18 yard line. The Cardinals failed to gain and punted out of bounds in mid-field. Juba made it a first down on the 36 yard. Here again the Cardinals braced and took possession of the ball on the 30 yard stripe.

A Cardinal fumble was recovered by Juba on the 32 yard but the Tigers couldn't gain the necessary yardage and on fourth down Rubertus' punt rolled over the goal line just as the quarter ended.

The fourth quarter started with the Cardinals in possession of the ball on their own 20 yard line. They made a first down on the 33 yard line. On the next play Redwood must have gotten their signals mixed as nobody was back to receive the pass from center and the ball rolled back to the 15 yard line where a Cardinal fell on it.

A forward pass was intercepted by Erie and he returned to the 20 yard line. Juba on three consecutive plays crashed through the Cardinal line to put the ball on the 5 yard line.

Juba failed to gain on the next

play and then a forward pass was incomplete. On the next play a Cardinal player caught a Tiger pass in the end zone and the referee ruled he fumbled the ball and recovered it and called it a touchback and gave the ball to the Cardinals on the 20 yard line.

Redwood punted out of bounds on 42 yard line and the Tigers were likewise forced to punt with the Cardinals returning to the 25 yard line. Redwood made it a first down on the 35 yard stripe. Slocum then made a nice catch of a forward pass that netted nine yards and on the next play he crashed through center to the 50 yard line for a first down.

The Cardinals fumbled and lost eight yards. Kugler intercepted a long Redwood forward pass and returned it to the 39 yard line as the game ended.

THE LINEUP

Marshall	Pos.	Redwood
Erie	LE	Benson
Gits	LT	Rothe
Kerkvliet	LG	Mowry
Carrow	C	Bunce
Glennart	RG	Tetrick
Ridler	RT	Ramey
Minnick	RE	Slocum
Kugler	QB	Schrupp
Rubertus	LH	Hanson
Direks	RH	Schmid
Juba	FB	Reque

Marshall Scoring — Touchdown, Erie.
Place kick after touchdown, Juba.
Redwood Scoring — Touchdown, Hanson.
Marshall Substitutions — Tholen, K. Catton, Hoff, Sprader, Blair, D. Catton, Snodgrass.

THE STATISTICS

	M.	R.
First Downs	8	9
Yards gained by rushing	118	111
Yards gained by passing	75	35
Total yards gained	191	146
Forward Passes Attempted	6	13
Forward Passes Completed	4	4
Forward Passes Intercepted	2	1
Fumbles	3	4
Opponents' Fumbles Recovered	1	0
Yards Penalized	40	20

Granite Falls 'B' Game Here Thursday

The Marshall "B" football team will play the Granite Falls "B" squad here on Thursday evening. The game is scheduled to start at 7 p. m. at Legion field. There is no admission charge and the public is invited to attend. Coach Ahlin's "B" team journeyed to Montevideo last Thursday evening and were defeated by the score of 12-6 in a well played game.

Oct 21



Juba's projected block was of no use to Bud Kugler, carrying the ball, for the Redwood player's necktie tackle was effective in halting Bud's scamper around left end in the game played Friday night at Redwood, with the Tigers on the long end of the 7-6 score.—Keith photo.

Oct. 21

Tiger FFA Team Wins National Honors

Agricultural Studies Pay Off For High School Ag Students



Gregory Gits is a versatile young man. He plays a smart, tough game of tackle on the Tiger grid team and he qualified as first alternate on the FFA livestock judging team. —Keith photo.

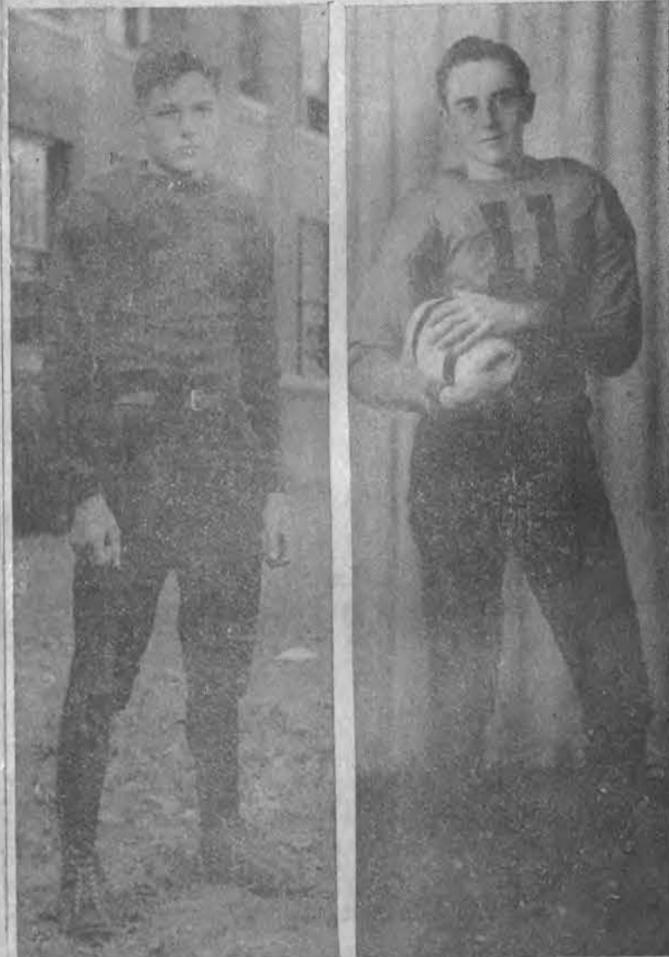


Donald Schultz, second from left, won first place in the Future Farmers of America division of the individual livestock judging competition held this week in conjunction with the American Royal Livestock show at Kansas City. The FFA livestock judging team as a unit took one of the second places in the national competition. They are reading from left to right: James Weingartner, Donald Schultz, LeRoy Caron and L. J. McCann, head of the agriculture courses at Marshall high school and coach of the judging team. Caron is holding the plaque they won in June as state judging champion team of Minnesota.—Messenger staff photo.

Oct 23

Amiret Youth Is National FFA Livestock Judging Champion

Former Tigers at St. John's



Marshall is generous in its contribution to St. John's football, basketball and baseball activities, what with four former Tiger athletes going to school there and participating in the three sports. They are: Barney Gervais, left, and Bill Osborne, Jr., right, Murnane Maenhout and Ed Hasbrouck. Gervais and Osborne are backs, Maenhout an end, and Hasbrouck a sub center. Billie Mannion, a former athletic manager here, is athletic manager at St. John's—Keith photos, Tiger Herald engravings.

University Actors at School



The University theater players presented a program of drama and dance Thursday at 11 a. m. in the high school auditorium. They were Miss Shirley Jac Wagner of Kansas City, Richard D. Spear and Robert D. Moulton of Minneapolis.

The trio presented a repertoire consisting of scenes from the lives of three queens, Elizabeth, Mary Queen of Scots, and Victoria; a series of three dances interpreting Negro folk lore, and a one-act comedy, Anton Tehekoff's "A Marriage Proposal."

Oct. 23

Side Lines

By Willy Ho

Aside from the "B" game here tonight which will be played at Legion field starting at seven o'clock, with the Granite Falls "B" team as opposition, local football fans will have to journey out of town this weekend to see a game as the Marshall Tigers have an open date in their schedule. There are several games that may be of interest to local fans desiring to make a trip. At Montevideo, the team that plays here next week, plays Morris. At Pipestone it is homecoming for the Green and White and Redwood Falls will be the opposition. At Tracy the Scrapers tangle with Luverne. This is the game that KMHL will broadcast. To you that distance makes no difference, at Jackson the team of that place and the Worthington Trojans will be fighting for the lead in the southwestern conference and this should be a stellar attraction.

The Tigers came out the bruising Redwood Falls game without any serious injuries and barring accidents in practice should be in peak condition for the Monte game here next week. At Redwood last week it was the case of seeing the Tigers rally again after being outplayed in the early stages of the game and win a 7-6 battle. The Tigers had the upper hand by a decided margin in the last half although they failed to score. A large delegation of local fans were in the stands to enjoy this game and also the maneuvers put on by the bands of the two schools.

As has happened in other games this season, there was an official decision that caused comment among the fans at the time it took place. You Tiger fans remember your favorites were down inside the five-yard line with a first down and goal to go. On the first play a line buck failed to gain. The next down was an incomplete pass. On the third down another pass was thrown and this time it was intercepted by a Redwood Falls player in the end zone and dropped. The official ruling on the play was that the Redwood player had possession of the ball and fumbled it and recovered it in the end zone for a touchback and the ball was brought out to the 20 yard line and given to Redwood Falls.

The writer is not disputing the decision as if that is the way he saw the play he called it right.

But it seems to me the most logical decision on a play like that would be to have called an incomplete pass. I don't believe any official could definitely tell whether that Redwood player deliberately grounded that ball after he caught it or whether he fumbled it. If it had been ruled an incomplete pass, the Tigers would have had another down. Under no circumstances could it have been ruled a safety as some fans thought it should have been. Oh

yes, it is fun to hash over decisions.

200 Present at First PTA Meeting

Explaining the interrelationship between scholarship and activities at the first meeting of the current term of the Parent-Teachers association held Tuesday night, Principal Merrill W. Olson said that in the Marshall school participation in its many activities depended on a satisfactory scholarship level.

Thus, activities in themselves can be an incentive toward striving for higher marks, he said.

Dr. F. H. Rohlin, the new president, opened the meeting with a brief discussion of the aims and projects of the PTA. There were approximately 200 in attendance.

The president introduced the new superintendent, George A. Eddie, who in turn, introduced Mrs. Eddie and the new teachers.

Jay Johnstone, football and basketball coach, discussed the Marshall public school athletic system and cited the advantages from the standpoints of health, desire for competition and desire to excel.

George Wingert, head of the music department, presented a special mixed chorus group in two numbers and afterwards spoke on the importance of starting boys and girls early in their music. Miss Janet Lindell discussed music activities in junior high school, of which she has charge.

Miss Viola Grovender, faculty advisor for the Tiger Herald, explained the qualities necessary in a good reporter and the importance of writing a news story accurately and clearly.

Work in the school on dramatics

and declamation was presented by Miss Ursula Costello, who explained in detail the selection of a suitable play, casting, rehearsals, staging and costuming.

She pointed out the importance of acting and declamation in developing poise and self-assurance. It is the inexperienced student

who needs such training, not the finished actor, she said.

Mrs. J. E. Paulsen presented her report on the summer roundup, during which children were checked for physical ailments.

Mrs. Roe Wetherbee is chairman in charge of luncheon arrangements for the year.

Donald Schultz Gets Highest Honors at Kansas City Show

Donald Schultz of Amiret, a member of the livestock judging team of the Marshall high school chapter of the Future Farmers of America, won national recognition Monday when he was named one of three first place winners in the FFA individual judging competition at the American Royal Livestock show at Kansas City.

Donald received a gold medal for his achievement. The two other winners were Paul Lyons of Owingsville, Ky., and Thomas Tilson of Chilweia, Va.

The state champion Marshall livestock judging team also won a second place berth in the national livestock show. Only 9 other state champions ranked above the Gopher representatives.

The Marshall team is composed of Donald, James Weingartner and Leroy Caron, with Gregory Gits as first alternate. They competed against state champions from every state in the union and Puerto Rico and Hawaii.

Loyal J. McCann, in charge of the agriculture courses at Marshall high school and coach of the FFA team, informed school authorities of the boys' achievements in a telegram received Wednesday afternoon.

Harold Carrow, president of the FFA here accompanied the Marshall group to Kansas City. They left Saturday by car.

The Marshall team won the right to compete in the national contest by winning the state FFA livestock judging championship at University Farm last June.

Oct. 23

Oct. 23

Free Football Game Part of Halloween Party This Year

The annual Halloween party for Marshall young people will be held Friday, Oct. 31, the date of the game with Montevideo here. Free football, free eats, free movies and dancing later in the evening for the older students are on schedule for the afternoon and evening. Because of the football game, the other athletic games and contests ordinarily staged will not be held this year.

The party, originated years ago by the Civic and Commerce association, is now sponsored by that group, the Junior Chamber of Commerce, the Marshall American Legion post, St. Joseph's academy and the Marshall public schools.

The party schedule follows:
8 p. m.—Grades 1 through 6,

the movie, "Tom Sawyer." Bus riders will have to leave at 4 p. m. to catch the bus.

8 p. m.—Football game, the Tigers vs Montevideo. All children will be admitted free.

10 p. m.—Lunch at the high school building. Legionnaires will be on hand to serve. Children in grades 1 through 6 should consult their parents regarding how much of the program up to 10 p. m. they may attend. Children in some of the lower grades ought to be accompanied by their parents, the committee said.

10:45 p. m.—The movie "The Duke of West Point," for students in grades 7 through 12. It will be over at 12:30. For those who do not care to see the movie, there will be dancing in the Little theater.

Before the party students sign pledge cards, by means of which they promise they will not commit acts of vandalism on Halloween.

In the decade or so during which the parties have been held there have been only two or three minor acts of defacing property, a spokesman for the five sponsoring organizations said Tuesday.

"Marshall young people have abided by their pledges for a good many years and it is expected that this year they will again show the same type of loyalty to their community and schools," said Principal Merrill W. Olson.

Five Enter Local Oratorical Contest

Rules for the local phase of the Junior Chamber of Commerce oratorical contest were announced Tuesday by Albert Lea, chairman of the committee in charge, and by Merrill W. Olson high school principal.

Five Marshall high students are entered. They are Nancy Pickett, Denny Juba, Anita Eric, Kenneth Catton and Mary Hussard.

All talks will be 4½ to 5 minutes on "I Speak for Democracy." The local contest will be Saturday in the high school's Little Theater at 10 a. m.

A prize of \$25 for first and \$10 for second place will be offered.

The local winners, together with representatives of other Lyon county high schools, will appear on a special KMHL program Saturday at 8:30 p. m. for the county contest.

Oct. 28

Schools Cooperate in Food-Saving

The Marshall public schools are cooperating in the president's food-saving plan so as to provide relief for people in the war-devastated countries, Supt. George A. Eddie said Tuesday.

This will be accomplished by students personally observing voluntary food restrictions as suggested by the president's committee and by the following of the new menus as established under the direction of the school lunch program under A. R. Taylor's direction.

In 1917 the people of the United States made use of pledge cards which kept the country from using ration cards or books. The same attempt is made now to help relieve suffering in other countries," Superintendent Eddie said.

Oct. 28

Juniors Start Play Rehearsals

The junior class will present as its annual play this year, "Plane Crazy," a comedy about a group of boys who thrill to the sight of a plane and dream of the day they can fly. It will be presented Nov. 21 in the auditorium. Miss Ursula Costello is directing rehearsals.

Seventeen-year old Jimmy, played by Roger Wetherbee, is the character around whom the plot revolves. Other members of the cast are:

Harriet Schrunck, Jimmy's mother; Katherine Traxler, the Lithuanian maid; Jim Wetherbee, Jimmy's father; Alonah Rankin, an aspiring glamor girl.

Sally Ohlsen, the high school principal; Clarence Blair, one of Jimmy's pals; Larry Henle, his stogie; Jean Soucy, manager of the "Gyp Joint"; Barbara Nixon, also plane crazy.

Dwayne Sheets, the flying instructor; Barbara Olson, Mrs. Petty; and Bethlyn Freter, Jean Quenell, Connie Graffunder, Muriel Bot, Marilyn Meyer, Roy Lindgren, Kenneth Catton, Judy Bies and Roger Gilbertson, "the gang".

The production staff is made up of: Donna Lens and Judy Bies, promoters; Adeline Tholen and Arlys Rosetter, publicity; Maxine Foster, Marilyn Bailey and Ann Stanwood, properties; Caroline Henderson and Betty Cortright, costumes; and Mavis Reinboldt and Irene Remerowski, make-up.

Student Council at New Ulm Meeting

At an organizational meeting of the student councils of southwestern Minnesota high schools, held in New Ulm Oct. 29, the Marshall student council was chosen as the organization which would furnish the groups president for 1948-1949.

It was also decided that New Ulm would furnish the vice president, Fairmont the secretary and Hutchinson the advisor.

Principal Merrill W. Olson, who made the convention appraisal at the meeting, said Tuesday: "New Ulm was a perfect host and handled the meeting smoothly and efficiently."

Olson said that the convention was one of eight held in the state. All eight will combine to form a state gathering next year.

The sessions started with Kenneth Herzog of New Ulm, president of the high school, giving a welcoming speech.

L. Donald Bond, pastor of the First Congregational church at Mankato, speaking in praise of the student council system, said that students had been asleep long enough. It was time they started thinking for themselves. He said that power must come from the people or dictatorship such as the Russian system, would result. He also warned that Americans should steer away from half-baked leaders, who refuse responsibility.

Panel discussions in the morning were concerned with the establishment and machinery of the student council. Anita Eric was chairman of panel 2, which discussed aims and objectives. Margaret Ford was secretary of the panel which was concerned with the organization and financing of a student council.

Lee Christensen was chairman of the no-drinking, no-smoking and social activities and Barbara Nixon, the chairman of the panel which considered assemblies, service and activities.

Editors Try Verse; Couldn't Be Worse

Somewhat belittling mention of Redwood Falls' homecoming slogan in the Oct. 16 issue of the Messenger brought this comment from Scott Schoen, Redwood editor.

Observing that Redwood Falls' homecoming slogan "Let's not be partial to Marshall" was "sheer poetry," the Marshall Messenger waxed poetic like this: "When Marshall's through with Redwood They'll change the name to Deadwood."

Oct. 28

Tigers Preparing for Last Home

Fight for Third Place in League

By William Pickett

The Marshall Tigers will play their last home football game of the 1947 season at Legion field on Friday evening with Montevideo as the opposition. Game time is eight o'clock.

All indications point to a great game between these two rivals. Montevideo scored a 43 to 13 victory over the Tigers and avenged the 19-6 defeat handed them by Coach Johnstone's gridders' last season.

Some of the local players haven't forgotten the 6-2 defeat Monte handed them in 1945 at Legion field and are out to see that this does not happen again this year.

Locals fans will also remember that it was a Montevideo eleven that in 1942 handed the Tigers a 19-0 defeat to spoil their long string of victories.

The Orange and Black players fully realize that Monte wants to win this game and after an open date last Friday are now busy getting ready for this tussle. It will be the last appearance on the local field for Denny Juba, Bud Kugler and Gregory Gits as they are seniors and they want a victory for sure and the rest of the squad will be out there doing their best to achieve their goal.

Following the Monte game the Tigers have one more game to be played. That is the Armistice Day game at Tracy which will be played in the afternoon.

This promises to be a typical Tiger-Scrapper battle. The Scrapers are on the way back this year after a disastrous season last year in which they failed to score a point all season and a victory over the Tigers is what they are aiming for.

In addition the two teams will be fighting for a high position in the southwestern conference. At the present time Worthington and Jackson are the only undefeated teams in the league, they played a scoreless tie at Jackson last Fri-

day in the rain. Then comes Marshall with two victories, one defeat and a tie game followed by Tracy with one victory, one defeat and a tie. There is a possibility that the Armistice day game may decide third place in the conference standings.

Windom, Luverne, Mountain Lake, Pipestone, Slayton and Lakefield are the other teams in the conference that are below the four mentioned in the standings.

Game of Season

Friday



Seven seniors of the 1947 Tiger football squad will play their last home game for Marshall high school on Legion field against Montevideo Friday night. They are, reading from left to right, bottom row: Donavon Catton, Gregory Gits, Robert Aussen and William Snodgrass; top row: Bud Kugler, Dennis Juba and Francis Dirckx.—Keith Studio photo.

Oct. 28

County Oratorical Winners Named

Local winners in the county-wide Junior Chamber of Commerce oratorical contest in several towns were received Thursday by Albert Lea, contest chairman.

Beverly Kebler won the Lynd contest, held Wednesday. Other participants were Fern Frenz and Joann Kiel, Supt. C. A. Biesel said.

At Russell Marilyn Rokch was named to represent her school in the state contest. Ibleen Nelson will be the Cottonwood contestant. Tven Popowski for Balaton, and a student, not yet named, for Minneota.

Oct. 30

Marshall's local contest, Saturday morning, will be judged by the Rev. S. L. Hammond, R. G. Ogle, Harry Heine, Gil Frayseth and Bruce Forbes.

The Marshall winners, together with those from the other towns, will appear on KMHL Saturday at 8:30 p. m. Transcriptions of their orations will be entered in the state contest.

Tigers Ready For Last Home Game of Season, Friday

Montevideo Seeking Revenge on Friday

Everything is in readiness for the last home game of the 1947 gridiron season, which will be played at Legion field on Friday evening at 8 p. m.

The Orange and Black gridders are ready for the Montevideo invasion and are anxious to close the home season with a victory, their coaches said Thursday. They realize that in Monte they are running up against a team that will be hard to beat and one that will be seeking revenge for last year's 19-6 defeat.

In last Friday's game Monte showed lots of power and rugged football in downing Morris by the score of 43-13. Their offensive power is run from the "T" formation.

Five seniors of the Orange and Black squad will be playing their last home game of their high school careers.

These players are Denny Juba, who has earned three letters and has been a backfield ace during his three years on the eleven, Buddy Kugler, who has earned two letters and has proven to be a powerful blocker as well as a good defensive player, Gregory Gits, who has been moved to tackle this year where he has been a powerhouse both on defense and offense, Donovan Catton, who has earned two letters and has proven a capable reserve and Bill Snodgrass, who has been a capable tackle replacement.

Coach Johnstone is expected to start the following lineup against Montevideo: at ends, Eric and Minnick, at tackles, Gits and Tholen, at guards, Gieneart and Kerkvliet, at center, Carrow; at quarterback,

Ken Catton; at life halfback, Rubertus; at right halfback, Kugler and at fullback, Juba.

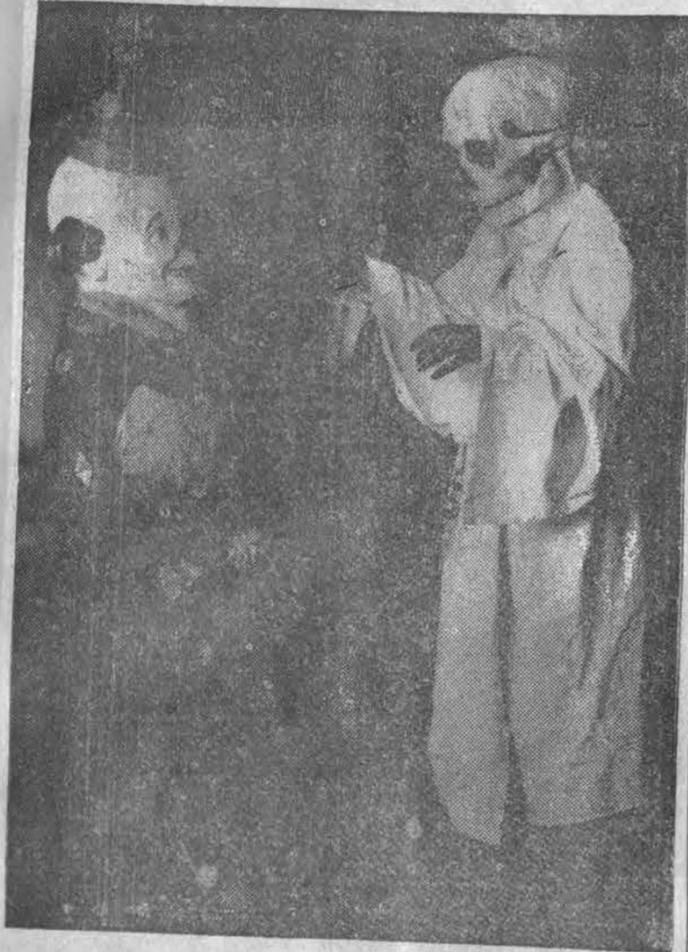
Oct. 30

Form Girls' Sextet At Marshall High

A girls' sextet has been organized in Marshall high school and will make its first appearance at the junior class play Nov. 21. Miss Janet Lindell is coach. Members are Mary Lou Ehrreich, Virginia Young, Marie Skramstad, Nancy Nelson, Shirley Doose, and Harriet Schrank. Miss Lindell has picked numbers such as "Deep Purple," and "White Christmas," which they are now working on.

Nov. 4

Of Course—Tomorrow Is Halloween



Spooks and gnomes and witches, something like these, who marched in the first Halloween party parade over a decade ago, will be seen in Marshall Friday night during the annual party sponsored for Marshall youth by the Civic and Commerce association, the Marshall schools, the American Legion post and the Junior Chamber of Commerce. Free movies, free eats, free entertainment and a free football game—the Marshall-Montevideo tilt—are in prospect.

"As in the past few years, Marshall will have a safe and sane Halloween, for students have always lived up to the pledge 100%," Principal Merrill W. Olson said.

The plans include a free movie for all children in grades 1 through 6 starting at 3 p. m. After the free football game lines will be formed at either entrance to the school auditorium and lunch will be served. After lunch a full-length movie will be shown to the 7th through the 12th grades till about 12:30 a. m.—Keith photo.

Oct. 30

Side Lines

By Willy Ho

Coach Jay Johnstone told the writer that the Tigers were in good physical condition for the Montevideo game here on Friday evening and that he hoped they were in the right mental attitude also for if they are not "up" for this game they may find themselves on the short end of the score. The Tiger coach saw Montevideo in action last Friday when they overpowered Morris by a 43-13 score. He reports Monte as being a very rugged eleven and one that uses the "T" formation in good style. Many of the local fans remember last year's tussle between these two teams. It was a slam-bang affair from start to finish and the game here Friday gives every indication of being the same type of game.

Five senior players will be playing their last home game for the Tigers and these boys, as well as their teammates, are out for a victory in this one. Denny Juba, Buddy Kugler and Gregory Gits from the starting lineup that will be missing when next season rolls around and the two reserves Donovan Catton and Bill Snodgrass also graduate this spring.

A large crowd is anticipated for this encounter as all the kids in town will be admitted free to the game as part of the Halloween party staged by the Civic and Commerce association. School authorities want to remind the kids that footballs are not to be brought to the field and that they are not to play on the field during the game. Following the game the kids will be treated to refreshments at the high school. Come on kids, let's show the older generation that you appreciate the party and are glad to co-operate in

every way to making it a success.

Oct 30

Better Than Riding a Goat



As part of the initiation prior to membership in the Girls' Athletic association of the Marshall high school, these four girls were assigned the task of brushing the sidewalk in front of the Rainbow. They are, from left to right: Joan Rupp, Janet Jacobson, Beverly Zabel and Carol Dietz. Girls must earn 100 points in athletic activities to become eligible for GAA membership. Thirty-three were initiated Monday night in festivities which included supper, initiation ceremonies and dancing. Jean Soucy and Donna Rasmussen were co-chairmen of the event. Miss Betty Benson, girl's physical education instructor, is the GAA advisor.—Messenger staff photo.

Oct 30

Receiving Tips on Badminton



This is part of one of S. E. MacDonald's physical education classes, which he is coaching in badminton. The boys are, reading from left to right, front row: Don Syverson, Jim Buysse, Matt Macheledt, Don Haas, Dudley Lawson, Greg Peters, Don Halliwell.

Second row: Lawrence Driessen, Ed Dandurand, Tom Graffunder, Arland Gullickson, Dale

Schroeder, Ken Wilson, Joe Szarzynski, Ken Stassen.

Third row: Ed Shourds, Bob Friesen, Denny Davis, Jerry Aronsen, Dick Lennard, Paul Paradise, Leland Hebert.

Fourth row: Roy Bennett, Ohrn Cook, John Reinhardt, Wendell Trei, Delvin Gladitsch, Denny Dugas, Ed Curwick and Bob McGuire.

Nov. 4

Tigers Close Home Season With 13-7 Victory over Montevideo Here Monday

Dispute Mars Last Quarter

By William Pickett

By scoring a touchdown in the fourth quarter with only two minutes remaining to be played, the Marshall Tigers ended their home season on Monday evening by defeating the Montevideo Purple and Gold 13-7.

It was the last quarter of play

that caused most of the excitement in the hard fought contest. Going into the final quarter the Tigers were leading by the score of 6-0 as the result of a first quarter touchdown.

The final quarter opened with the Tigers trying for a first down on their own 25 yard line and the play failed to gain the necessary yardage and Monte took possession of the ball.

Engh broke through for a nice gain and put the ball on the 10-yard line for a first down. Schultz the hard driving fullback of the Purple and Gold, then crashed through for a six yard gain. Schultz carried the ball again and picked up a yard. On the next play Engh went over for a touchdown that tied the score.

Engh then put his team into a one point lead, 7-6, by place-kicking the extra point.

Montevideo then kicked off to the Tigers with nine minutes remaining to be played. The Tigers returned the kick-off to the 26-yard line. On the first play Juba plunged his way up to the 43 yard line for a first down. Kugler and Rubertus combined to make another first down on the Montevideo 47-yard line.

Juba then picked up six yards, but on the next play, the Tigers were penalized five yards for offense. A long pass Juba to Erie was incomplete. On the third down Kugler made eight yards.

On fourth down the Tigers went into punt formation with Rubertus back but instead of kicking he ran the ball on a wide sweep around end and carried the ball down to the 25-yard line before he was forced out of bounds.

Juba picked up two yards on the

first play of the new series. On the next play he fumbled but recovered for no gain. A forward pass, Juba to Erie was incomplete but pass interference was called on Montevideo and they were penalized half the distance to the goal line and it was Marshall's ball on the 12 yard line and first down.

This decision brought a roar of disapproval from the Monte fans and after the game they swarmed onto the field to voice their disapproval to the officials.

After the game the writer of this article made a special effort to contact the officials and get a statement from them on this decision.

Here is the statement given the writer by headlinesman Regnier, the official that called the infraction, "Erie, Marshall end, went down for pass. About five yards beyond the line of scrimmage he was picked up by No. 63 of Montevideo, who shoved and held him for about five or ten yards when going for the pass. Erie was a potential receiver and protected from such holding and pushing from the time the ball is snapped until pass is complete or incomplete. If pass had been completed, no interference could have been called. The pass missed the mark and I called interference. The ball was on the 23 yard line and the penalty for pass interference by the defense was one-half the distance to the goal line and a first down."

Now back to the game. It's the Tigers ball on the 12-yard line and first down, Juba moved the ball to the eight yard line on first play. Rubertus on the next play was pushed out of bounds just short of a first down on the two yard line. Montevideo was then penalized half the distance to the goal for unsportsmanship by the coach and having a player alongside of him.

This gave the Tigers first down and on the next play, Juba plunged through for a touchdown that put the Tigers in the lead again. The extra point was made on a forward pass, Juba to Erie, and Marshall led by a 13-7 score.

The Tigers kicked off and Engh made a nice return to the 33-yard line. Schultz made eight yards. A long pass by Monte was incom-

plete. Schultz made it a first down on the 45-yard line as the game ended.

At the start of the game, Marshall kicked off, Gieneart's kick going over the goal line. Monte put the ball in play on the 36-yard line. Monte was forced to punt the ball, being downed on the 37-yard line.

Kugler made a first down on the 49-yard line. After Juba had picked up nine yards, Minnick's lateral was intercepted by Monte on the 35-yard line. The Purple and Gold were forced to punt and Juba returned to the 36-yard line. The Tigers made it a first down on the 45-yard line. Juba made six yards and then Rubertus made it first down on the 33-yard line. Juba picked up four yards and then Rubertus broke loose for a touchdown, a nice block by Catton, making the run possible. The attempted place kick was blocked and the Tigers led 6-0.

The score remained that way until the fourth quarter although Monte threatened to score in the third quarter but some good defensive work by the Tigers stopped the drive.

Montevideo had a first down on the three yard line but the Tigers held and when a fourth down pass was incomplete the Tigers took possession of the ball on the five yard line. Then came the exciting fourth quarter.

THE LINEUP

Marshall	Pos.	Montevideo
Erie	LE	Hennemuth
Gis	LT	Dvergsten
Kerkvliet	LG	Cushman
Carrow	C	Bolt

Gieneart	RG	Sundlee
Kidder	RT	Weckworth
Minnick	RE	Rolloff
Catton	QB	Dorsey
Rubertus	LH	Genett
Kugler	RH	Engh
Juba	FB	Schultz

Marshall scoring—Touchdowns, Rubertus and Juba. Point after touchdown—Erie (pass from Juba.)
Montevideo scoring—Touchdown—Engh. Point after touchdown—Engh (place kick.)
Marshall substitutions—Sprader, Hoff, Tholen, Blair, Jolith.

STATISTICS

	Mar.	Monte
First Downs	10	9
Yards Gained by Rushing:		
First Quarter	73	32
Second Quarter	30	68
Third Quarter	81	45
Fourth Quarter	61	36
Total Yards Gained by Rushing	195	180
Forward Passes Attempted	9	5
Forward Passes Completed	3	1
Yards Gained by Passes	31	5
Fumbles	3	2
Own Fumbles Recovered	1	6
Opponents Fumbles Recovered	2	2

Five Lyon County Girls Enter State Oratorical Contest

Five Lyon county high school girls broadcast talks on "I Speak for Democracy," their entries in the national contest of the same name, over KMHL Saturday night.

Station personnel made transcriptions of their talks, to be entered in the state contest. The contest is sponsored jointly by the U. S. Junior Chamber of Commerce and the National Association of Broadcasters.

Anita Erie won the Marshall high school contest, held Saturday morning. Mary Bussard was runnerup. They won \$25 and \$10 in savings bonds, given by the Marshall Junior Chamber.

Contestants from Lyon county on the Saturday night program, all of whom are entering state competition, included Joyce Galbraith of Russell, Gwen Popowski of Salaton, Beverly Kibler of Lynd, Iileen Nelson of Cottonwood and Anita Erie of Marshall.

Money for the local prizes was donated by the following Marshall radio dealers: Rubertus Furniture company, The BHDm company, Peterson Music and Radio company, Moore Electric company, Carlson's Sales and Service, Gambles, Smith and Bisbee Hardware, Powell Firestone store, Marshall Music center and Coast to Coast store.

Nov. 4

Rain Puts Halloween Party Inside



As in a Quaker church, the girls sat on one side and the boys on the other during part of the Halloween entertainment held in the school auditorium Friday night. Rain drove the youngsters inside, instead of Legion field where the athletic contests and games are held in clement weather.

Here the children were waiting for the showing of the first movies. Following the movies they were given a feed and after the feed the movies for the older students were screened. A dance followed the second movie.—Messenger staff photo.

Nov. 4



Marshall young people kept untarnished their reputation for not committing acts of Halloween vandalism last Friday night. The police department said Tuesday that they hadn't received a single report of damage that night. Principal Merrill W. Olson's report was identical. Instead of going out in gangs and moving and damaging property, the kids by the hundreds attended the

big party held in the school house by the Civic and Commerce association, the Junior Chamber of Commerce, the American Legion Post, St. Joseph's academy and the Marshall public school. Entertainment consisted of athletic contests and games, such as the girls' tug of war shown here, movies, food and dancing. — Messenger staff photo.



AN ORCHID

To THE KIDS OF MARSHALL for maintaining their record of Hallo-weens un-marred by acts of vandalism. The whole community is proud of its young people, who are living up to one of Marshall's finest traditions.

Nov. 4

High School Choir Sing in Tuesday Holiday Observance

Marshall's annual Armistice day observance will be held Tuesday at 11 a. m. in the Marshall high school auditorium, Harry Heine, commander of the Marshall American Legion post, announced Thursday.

The general public is invited to attend the service, he said, which will be held in conjunction with a special high school Armistice day convocation.

Ernest Forbes, local attorney, will be principal speaker for the occasion. "Peace" will be his subject.

Heine will be chairman of the meeting. The Rev. S. L. Hammond, pastor of the Federated church, will offer the invocation and benediction.

Edward J. Marcotte is chairman of the American Legion committee arranging the service.

Marcotte said that special music will be provided by the high school choir, directed by George F. Wingert, Jr., and by the Rev. Merland T. Johnson, pastor of the First English Lutheran church.

The choir will sing three numbers, "Fair Land of Freedom," by Klemm; "Agnus Dei," by Kalinikoff, and "Madame Jeanette," by Murray.

Reverend Johnson will sing "There Is No Death."

Nov. 6

Half Day of School

Marshall public schools will hold regular classes in the morning and be dismissed at noon, Supt. George A. Eddie announced. The Rev. R. A. Neudecker said that St. Joseph's academy will follow this same schedule.

Nov. 6

Future Homemaker Convention Nov. 15

Future Homemakers of America—clubs of high school girls in home economics classes—will hold their district convention in Marshall Nov. 15, Dorothy Waldorf, general chairman, announced Monday.

Club members from Mountain Lake, Sleepy Eye and Lake Crystal will be here for the meeting, she said.

Mary Lou Ehrreich and Helyn Joan Nelson are co-chairmen of the style show which will be presented for the visitors. In addition to the style show, a lunch will be served.

Hostesses for the event will include the style show chairmen and also Eunice Halverson, Lorraine Ochocki, Shirley Dirckx and Lois McKay, with Mary Lou Ehrreich as chairman.

Nov. 6

Superintendent Eddie Tells BPW Problems Of Teaching Today

George A. Eddie, superintendent of the Marshall public schools, spoke at the November meeting of the Business and Professional Women's club held Tuesday evening at the New Atlantic hotel. His topic was "Human Relations Between Teacher and Pupil."

Superintendent Eddie named the three essentials to good teaching: native ability, training and experience. To deal with the many problems arising each day in the school room, he pointed out the necessity of great understanding and tact.

As national education week takes place in November, the club's education committee had charge of this meeting. Mrs. Margaret Eubanks was chairman, and other members were Miss Lillian Judd and Mrs. Zoe Brown. Community singing, led by Miss Janet Lindell, and accompanied by Miss Lillian Judd, was a part of the program.

The club took in two new members at the Tuesday meeting: Miss Ursella Costello and Mrs. Gene Silvas. Guests included Mrs. George A. Eddie, Mrs. Oakley Reeve and Mrs. Orval Eckness.

The Christmas party on Tuesday, Dec. 2, will be the next meeting of the club.

Nov. 6

Rotarians Fete FFA Judging Team

Marshall Rotarians last Saturday entertained the FFA judging team who won honors at Kansas City recently. The judging team, consisting of Gregory Gits, Don Schultz, Harold Carrow and Leroy Caron, was introduced to the Rotarians by Loyal J. McCann of the Marshall high school faculty, who had charge of the trip to Kansas City. Other guests at the meeting were Chester Weiner, guest of G. H. Sneltjes, and Philip Anderson, guest of J. F. Bradish. Herman Nelson presided at the meeting.

Nov. 6

Small Queen



Audrey Lang, comely seventh grader, was elected queen of the carnival at school festivities held Oct. 24. All grades participated in the program, which took the form of a radio show. Receipts amounted to \$563. — Keith photo.

Juniors Preparing for Class Play; New Stage Sets Under Construction

Stage Crew Busy Making Two Sets

Two sets will be used in the staging of the junior class play "Plane Crazy," in the high school auditorium Nov. 21 at 8 p. m., according to Miss Ursula Costello, director of the comedy.

One of these sets is a newly-decorated living room interior; the other is that of Julie's Gyp Joint—a hamburger shop, which figures largely in the plot. The stage crew has constructed the latter set and the wall decorations, consisting of a mural, will be painted by members of Julian Waller's art classes.

"Jimmie Haelon, played by Roger Wetherbee, represents the thousands of Jimmies who are hanging around airports, earning flying hours, talking shop, coaxing their parents' signatures on flying permits and dreaming of their first solo in the wide blue yonder," said Miss Costello.

His parents, played by Harriet Schrunck and Jim Wetherbee, are faced with a dilemma; they want him to be happy, but they fear for his safety in the air. Jimmie's stooge, Puttrid, played by Larry Henle and his carefree friend, Muscles, played by Clarence Blair, remain faithful to him in his schemes and plans for earning air instruction.

His girl friends are Eloise, Alonna Rankin, and Peggy, Barbara Nixon. Anna, the maid, played by



Bud Ausen, left, and Kenny Catton put the finishing touches on part of a stage set which will be used in "Plane Crazy," which the junior class will present as its class play Nov. 21 in the school auditorium. The boys are part of the stage crew which prepared the scenery for the play. All work is done after regular school hours on their own time.—Messenger staff photo.

Katherine Traxler, sometimes steps out of her position to lay down the law to him or to befriend him. Miss Crump, the high school principal, is played by Sally Ohlsen. The part of Puttrid's mother, Mrs. Petty, is taken by Barbara Olson.

"Plane Crazy." Other rolls are taken by Connie Graffunder, Marilyn Meyer, Jean Qunell, Muriel Bot, Judy Bies, Roger Gilbertson, Roy Lindgren and Kenneth Catton.

Musical numbers under the direction of George Wingert will be featured between acts.

(Continued on Page Four)

These are the principal roles of

Nov. 6

The play's production staff is made up of the following:

Prompters, Donna Lens and Judy Bies; publicity, Adeline Tholen and Arlys Rosetter; properties, Maxine Foster, Marilyn Bailey and Ann Stanwood; costumes, Caroline Henderson and Betty Cortwright, and makeup, Mavis Reinholdt and Irene Remmerowski.

Members of the stage crew which constructed the new sets are Bill Hasbrouck, George Nielson, Duane Sheets, Bud Ausen, Kenneth Catton, Larry Henle, Duane Addison, Dennis Gregoire, Richard Kerkvliet, Bernie Coderre, Gene Meade, Floyd Minnick, James Paradis.

Tickets for the play will go on sale Friday, Nov. 14, with all members of the junior class having them available. Tickets may be exchanged for reserve seats without extra charge at Bulowski's on and after Nov. 18. A total of 300 seats are reserved for adults.

PTA Membership Drive Next Week

Mrs. Elton Balcom, membership chairman of the Marshall PTA, Thursday announced that the annual membership drive will be conducted beginning Monday, Nov. 10, and continuing through Tuesday, Nov. 18, the evening of the annual school open house.

Children of school grades one to six will receive credits on a point system for parents enrolled, several children in one family all receiving the points for their parents.

Serving with Mrs. Balcom on the membership committee are Mrs. Howard Ness, Mrs. Gordon Anderson and Miss Evelyn Jackson. Dr. W. Rohlin is president of the Marshall PTA and with his committees, has made plans for an active year. Meetings furnish an opportunity for parents to meet teachers and to learn more of their children's school life and activities, Mrs. Balcom pointed out in announcing the drive.

To Sell Season Cage Tickets Soon

Season basketball tickets for adults will go on sale Friday, Nov. 21 at Bulowski's and Sward Kemp drug stores, Merrill W. Olson, Tiger athletic director, said Thursday.

The Tiger home schedule calls for an added game this season, making 11 in all. The price for a season ticket is \$5.10.

Season ticket holders will have the first opportunity to purchase tournament tickets after student have secured theirs. Olson said he thought the method of distributing tournament tickets will be the same as last year.

The District 9 basketball tournament will be held here, as will the first night of the Region 3 tournament.

Tigers Are in Shape for Tracy Tussle on Armistice Day

Expect Scrappers to Put Up a Good Fight

By William Pickett

The annual Armistice day football game between Marshall and Tracy is scheduled to be played at Tracy Tuesday afternoon, starting at 2 p. m.

The orange and black are expecting a hard tussle from the Scrappers who have been playing good ball all season. Past records mean nothing when these two teams take the field and the large number of local fans that will accompany the team can be assured they will see a real battle.

It will be the last game for five seniors in the Marshall squad and they along with their teammates, hope to close their careers with a victory. The graduating players are Juba, Gits, Kugler, Donovan Catton and Snodgrass.

The Tigers will be in good condition for the game as they came out of the hard-fought Montevideo game without any serious injuries. The Scrappers lost a 13-6 game at Pipestone in the rain Tuesday evening and are expected to be in tip-top shape by the time the Tigers invade their stronghold.

Side Lines

By Willy Ho

The Armistice day game at Tracy gives all indications of being another battle royal for the Tigers. The Tracy Scrappers have been "down" for the past couple seasons but this year has found them playing some pretty fair ball games and it is a sure bet that they will be at their best on Tuesday afternoon. The Scrappers lost a hard-fought game to Pipestone in the rain Tuesday evening by the score of 13-6 and are all set for the invading Tigers. The game is scheduled to start at two o'clock.

Coach Jay Johnstone's gridders came out of the Montevideo clash in pretty fair condition and will be out to win from the Scrappers and end the season with only one defeat charged against them, that a 14-6 loss to Worthington here on Homecoming. The under graduates on the second team are determined to do all they can so that the careers of five departing seniors will end with a victory. The five seniors who will be wearing the orange and black uniform for the last time Tuesday will be Juba, Gits, Kugler, Donovan Catton and Snodgrass.

It's just too bad when a high school football game has to end

with the type of thing that took place at Legion field at the conclusion of the Montevideo game on Monday evening. We are not going to dwell on it much only to say that the kind of sportsmanship shown by the Monte fans and the coaching staff, does not do any town any good. It's just another case of making one wonder if it wouldn't be better if we left the high school athletics to the kids entirely and barred adults from all contests. Oh no, I am not in favor of this, for I enjoy my high school athletic contests too much but nevertheless it is something to think about.

The pass interference penalty that was the cause of most of the dispute Monday evening was covered in a statement from the official calling the decision in Tuesday's edition of The Messenger. Most of the Monte fans, as well as the Marshall fans, thought the offense was called for interference when Erie was about to catch the ball. If that had been the case, the ball would have been marked down at the point of interference. However, the infraction was called for holding and pushing a pass receiver shortly after he had crossed the line of scrimmage and the infraction calls for a 15-yard penalty and a first down but as the ball at the time was inside the 30-yard line, the penalty was half the distance to the goal. This play and the one justly imposed against the Montevideo coach on the side line for unsportsmanship conduct a little later, along with the defeat of their favorites were the main causes of the demonstration that followed.

High School Will Publish Annual

Marshall high school will publish a high school annual this year instead of the handbook that has been customary in recent years, it was announced this week following the securing of 200 subscriptions, the number estimated necessary to make the book a financial success.

The annual will have hard leather covers, will contain 96 pages, will sell for \$3 and will be made up largely of pictures, including group pictures of all school activities and individual photos and snapshots.

The yearbook staff will be composed mainly of seniors, according to Miss Viola Grovender, advisor.

The editors are Lee Christensen, editor-in-chief; Dorothy Waldorf, assistant editor; John Kugler, business manager; Lotus Ogle, art editor; Jean Meehl, snapshot editor; and Helyn Joan Nelson, head typist. There will be places for a few juniors on the staff.

What the name of the annual will be is still undecided. In the 1920's the annual was called "The Tiger." Earlier editions were named the "Selin."

The editors have been unable to learn the significance of this name and said they are hoping anyone who can explain it will let them know. They said that a number of seniors have expressed a desire for a more original name than the "Tiger."

Johnstone Men in Good Shape for Tilt

The Marshall-Tracy football game scheduled for Armistice day afternoon at Tracy will be played as scheduled, it was announced Monday.

Monday morning word from Tracy school authorities said that the field was in good condition and barring more snow between now and game time the game will be played under almost normal conditions, except for the chilly weather. Game starting time is 2 p. m.

Coach Jay Johnstone is expected to start his regular lineup. All the players are in condition to play the final tilt except Sprader, who was injured in the Montevideo game.

It will be the last game for five seniors, Juba, Gits, Kugler, Donovan Catton and Snodgrass.

The game promises to be a regular Tiger-Scrapper game with the outcome very much in doubt. It is expected that a large delegation of fans from here will attend the game.

Student tickets will be sold Tuesday morning at 8:15. No student tickets will be sold at the game. Adult tickets can be purchased at the gate.

Public Asked to Armistice Program

The public is invited and urged to attend the annual Armistice day observance Tuesday at 10:45 a. m., in the Marshall high school auditorium, Harry Hejne, Marshall American Legion post commander, said Monday.

The opening has been set ahead to this time so that the traditional minute of silence at 11 a. m. may be observed, he said.

"Peace" is the title of the address scheduled to be given by Bruce Forbes, local attorney, and member of the post.

Participating in the program will be the Rev. S. L. Hammond of the Federated church, who will pronounce the invocation and benediction.

Musical numbers will be presented by the Rev. Merland T. Johnson, pastor of the First English Lutheran church, who will sing: "There Is No Death" and the high school choir directed by George F. Wingert, Jr., which will sing three numbers, "Fair Land of Freedom," "Agnus Dei" and "Madame Jeanette."

Ed Marcotte is in charge of the American Legion committee arranging the program.



AN ORCHID

To THE TIGER FOOTBALL TEAM and its coaches for a grand season. The Marshall boys have played hard and well this year, and their excellent record — both in games won and in sportsmanship displayed — has been in keeping with Marshall traditions. On the eve of your last game: GOOD LUCK. We're with you.

Music Lovers in All Lyon County Invited To Join Association

The Marshall Concert association will hold its first organizational campaign next week, it was announced Thursday following a meeting of the group's board of directors Monday night in the New Atlantic hotel. Discussion was devoted to plans for the campaign which will open Monday and will close Saturday, Nov. 22.

George F. Wingert, Jr., president of the Marshall Concert association, presided at the meeting.

After an explanation of the concert series plan by David Simonds, community concert and lecture adviser from the University of Minnesota, the local campaign was organized.

Five division chairmen were named to head the local drive. They are: G. H. Saelties, Mrs. Floyd Rubertus, Dr. J. Emory Frank, Mrs. J. E. Paulsen and E. A. Seifert.

Persons in surrounding communities in and near Lyon county are also to be invited to join, Wingert said. Named to contact other communities relative to forming local committees there were Mrs. L. M. Thorburn and Dr. W. W. Yaeger.

The concert association will present a series of musical artists during the winter and spring, the exact number of concerts to be determined by the receipts from membership sales, Simonds explained to the group.

After setting prices for membership at \$3.50 for adults and \$1.50 for students, the division chairmen drew up plans for the Marshall campaign.

Simonds stressed the need for a thorough and efficient campaign, asserting that the number and nature of the concerts available in Marshall will depend upon the amount of money raised through the payment of dues during the week of the membership drive. Simonds will remain in Marshall during the organization period.

The campaign will open with a banquet to be held at 6:30 next Monday, the place to be announced later. All campaign workers and officers are being invited to attend this banquet as guests of the association. Workers' kits and instructions in their use will be distributed at this meeting.

Campaign headquarters have been established in the city hall. Regular office hours from 9 a. m. until 6 p. m. are already in effect, and a temporary phone, number 7228, has been installed.

Wingert emphasized that the Marshall Concert association will accept memberships only during campaign week and that no individual tickets to any of the concerts will be sold. Admission to the concert is by membership only. This rule is enforced so that all revenue of the association may be applied to the purchase of talent for the current season. Artists to be heard in Marshall will be selected and announced by a local talent committee immediately following the close of the campaign at 6 p. m., Saturday, Nov. 22.

Officers at Monday's meeting expressed confidence that the anticipated membership would make possible a series of five or six concerts by nationally established artists.

Quarterbacks to Honor 1947 Tigers

Seventy-five Tigers, comprising the A and B football squads, will be guests of the Marshall Downtown Quarterbacks at the annual banquet scheduled to be held Monday, Nov. 24 in the Marshall Cafe dining room.

The speaker will be George Edmunds, sports editor of the St. Paul Pioneer Press.

Other speakers will include Coaches Jay Johnstone, Larry Kienholz and Harry Ahlin, Merrill W. Olson, director of athletics, James H. Hall, who will give the welcoming talk, Bud Rose, who will review the games as a downtown quarterback and Dennis Juba and Bud Kugler for the Tigers.

R. T. Keith will show motion pictures of various Marshall games. The Civic and Commerce association will present photographic statuettes, made by Keith, to the squad.

T. E. Applen will be master of ceremonies and will introduce Earl Jefferson, president; Charles O'Brien, vice president; and J. M. Shrader, secretary-treasurer.



Dennis Juba and Donald Rubertus made the touchdowns against Montevideo Monday night



and Dennis Erie caught a pass in the end zone for the extra point.—Keith photos.



November 6

Nov 16

Nov. 11

Nov. 11

Nov. 16

Nov. 11



Academic Studies: Students Learn About Democracy

Marshall students start out early in their education in democracy. Here Miss Edra Gray and her social science class, grade 8, discuss the machinery of government. Although school officials and teachers always welcome visitors to their classes, they point out that this week, which is American Education week, would be a particularly appropriate time to listen in on such a

class as this one. The students are, left to right: first row, Carol Daniels; second row, Donavon Verdeck, John Henderson, Alice Gregg, Jack Ehreich; third row, LaVonne Lanoue, JoAnn Hammer, Thomas Crane, Jr.; fourth row, Carollan Krueger, Elizabeth Halvorson, Allen Bisbee; fifth row, Betty Jo Herigon, Leola Holliswell and David Applen.—Messenger staff photo.

Nov 13



Practical Courses: Learning How to Make Things

Marshall is one of the few high schools in the state, outside the twin cities and Duluth, which has an industrial arts class for girls. It is taught by Larry Kienholz. The girls are: foreground, left to right, Shirley Jacobson, Lucille

Loke, Margaret Klysen; rear, Joyce Rankin, Marian Schroeder, Marian Engels, Dorothy Mortier, Betty Lou Miller, Gladys Thorson and Shirley Doose.—Messenger staff photo.

Nov. 13



Here is the 1947 Tiger football squad, which under coaches Jay Johnstone and Larry Kienholz, climaxed a successful season Tuesday by defeating Tracy 25 to 0 at the annual Armistice day classic in Tracy. The names of the players are as follows:

First row: Floyd Minnick, Dennis Erie, Eloi Sprader, Bruce Carrow, Richard Kerkvliet, Lester Gieneart, John Kugler, Gregory Gits, Donald Rubertus, Francis Dirckx, Dennis Juba.
 Second row: Coach Jay Johnstone, Dennis McLaughlin, Clarence Blair, Robert Tholen, William Snodgrass, Richard Hoff, Duane Sheets, Ralph Stalpes, Lawrence Henle, John Ridler, Donavon Catton, Bud Ausen, Line Coach Larry Kienholz.
 Third row: "B" squad coach Harry Ahlin, Melvin Paul, Dale

Schroeder, Jerry Aronson, Eugene Van de Putte, Mickey McGuire, Dennis Gregoire, Dean Johlfs, Roger Gilbertson, Kenneth Catton, Dennis Davis, Duane Rubertus, Donald Catton.

Fourth row: Paul Paradis, Bob McGuire, Robert Catton, Richard Ludwig, Robert Carrow, David Nixon, Thor Olson, John Sherman, Duane Tack, Joe Szarzynski, Rodney Bennett, Tom Kelly.

Fifth row: Matthew Macheledt, Gordon Sanders, Dean Regnier, Dean Rogne, Gerald Cross, Richard Hass, Gregory Maertens, Leland Hebert, Scott Eddie, Elton Schultz, David Erie, Edward Dandurand.

Sixth row: Charles Phenix, William Wieseke, James Buysse, Allen Bisbee, Harold Chapman, Chuck Lutz.—Keith studio photo.

November 13

Erie Has Field Day; Scores Three Times

By William Pickett

On a cold wind-swept gridiron at Tracy Armistice day afternoon the Marshall Tigers closed their 1947 football season by scoring a 25-0 victory over the Tracy Scrappers.

Denny Erie, the fleet left end of the Tigers, elected this game to have a field day for himself. He scored three of the locals' touchdowns, two of them on forward passes thrown by Juba, and the other on a nicely executed end run when he sprinted around 40 yards to hit pay dirt. Denny Juba scored the other Tiger touchdown and made good one of his four tries for the extra point after touchdown by place-kicking.

Although the Tigers experienced little difficulty in chalking up the victory, the fighting Scrappers put up some stiff opposition. In fact Tracy made more first downs than the Orange and Black, but most of their yardage was made in the center of the field. As soon as they threatened to score the Tiger defense would stiffen and hold them at bay.

Nov 13

The Scrappers' best scoring opportunity of the day came right at the close of the game when they had the ball on the five yard line when the game ended. Marshall opened the game by kicking off and the Scrappers returned to the 30 yard line. On the second running play Tracy fumbled and the Tigers recovered. The Scrappers held and forced the Tigers to punt. Rubertus punting out of bounds on the five-yard line. Tracy punted back and on the first play, Juba faded back for a pass and heaved a perfect strike to Erie who gathered in the pigskin and was off for a touchdown from about the 30-yard line. Juba's try for the extra point went wide of the goal and the Tigers led 6-0.

There was no more scoring during the first half and the Scrappers were putting up a good game and during this part of the game had the better of the statistics in everything but the score.

The second half opened with Tracy kicking off. After an exchange of punts, Tracy fumbled and the Tiger's recovered and started a march down the field that finally found Juba throwing a pass to Erie on a fourth down play on the 10-yard line that brought a touchdown. Juba again missed the conversion for the extra point and the Tigers led 12-0.

It was after the next kick-off that the Tigers got possession of the ball and when they reached the 40-yard line, Erie, on a delayed play, scooted around end for his third touchdown of the afternoon. Juba's place kick was good and the Tigers led 19-0.

Before the third quarter ended, the Orange and Black had worked the ball down inside the 10 yard line on two well executed plays from a spread formation. A long run by Carrow, who was forced out of bounds on the 10-yard line on a pass from Juba that brought the shivering crowd to its feet.

On the first play of the final quarter Juba crashed over for a touchdown. He missed the extra point and the score now read Marshall 25, Tracy 0.

There was no more scoring, although Tracy did threaten in the closing minutes and when the game ended they were down to the five yard line with a first

down. During the final quarter, the Tigers substituted quite freely. The starting lineups were, as follows:

Erie	LE	Kretchmer
Gits	LT	Horsman
Kerkvliet	LG	Jasperson
Carrow	C	Ziemke
Gieneart	RG	Zender
Tholen	RT	M. Johnson
Minnick	RE	Hatch
D. Catton	QB	K. Johnson
Rubertus	LH	Holmes
Kugler	RH	Hicks
Juba	FB	Hudson

School Open House Is Tuesday Evening

The annual open house at the Marshall public schools will be Tuesday at 7 p. m. This affair, held in conjunction with the nationwide observance of American Education week, is sponsored by the Parent-Teacher association. All parents and friends of students in either grade or high schools are invited to attend, Supt. George A. Eddie said Thursday.

Nov 13

'Dignified Faculty' to Ride Donkeys in Chorus Benefit

"Imagine the members of Marshall's dignified faculty astride obstreperous donkeys trying to play a game of basketball!" exclaims the writer of the lead story in Monday's issue of the Tiger Herald, Marshall high school newspaper.

"That is the sight that the music groups promise to arrange for Nov. 15, when they sponsor their donkey basketball tournaments. Players will be decided into several teams, two of which will be faculty members. They will play three games of donkey basketball in the high school gymnasium."

Teams which have been organized so far are made up of volunteers from the faculty. The women's team will consist of Misses Betty Hanson, Lila White, Marion Kerr, Eva Mae Cann, and Mary Lou Walker. The women's group will play the senior girls.

The men's team will consist of Merrill Olson, Harry Ahlin, Stuart MacDonald, Julian Waller, Loyal

McCann, Jay Johnstone and George Wingert.

Other teams will be organized from the student body and from business organizations. The players will wear original costumes. According to Wingert they will be "as ridiculous as possible."

The donkeys will be shod in rubber shoes so as not to damage the gymnasium floor. Although they are safe and tame enough for both young and old, they are trained to act up when given the signal, Wingert said.

The proceeds from the game will go towards the purchase of gowns for the senior high choir. These gowns will be maroon rayon with white satin stoles. This will be the first time the choir has had their own gowns.

The admission price for the tournament is 25 cents for children and 50 cents for adults, tax included, Wingert announced. He said that the general public will be invited.

Nov. 18

School Open House Is PTA Program

The Marshall PTA will meet this Tuesday for the annual open house night. Teachers will be in their rooms from 7 to 9 p. m. During that time parents may ask questions and see the work done by the pupils. At 9 p. m. lunch will be served in the Little theater.

This meeting follows American Education week, in which the nation's schools are publicized. "We at Marshall like to feel that every week is American Education week. With this in mind, we extend to you a cordial invitation to visit our schools at any time," Supt. George A. Eddie said in announcing the open house.

Drama Club Makes Yule Play Plans

A series of three Christmas plays, each to be given every third year, was started as a Yuletide tradition in the Marshall public school last year with the staging of "Why the Chimes Rang" and will be continued this year with a similar serious drama, the title of which will be announced soon, said Miss Eva Mae Cann, advisor to the Marshall high school Drama club.

The club recently elected officers as follows: Patricia O'Connell, president; Cecelia Bromer, vice president; Mary Bussard, secretary; Patty Nelson, treasurer.

Three one-act plays will also be produced at various dates during the coming spring, said Miss Cann.

Nov. 13

Tigers vs. Balaton In First Cage Game

The first local basketball game of the season will find the Tigers meeting Balaton on the local floor the day after Thanksgiving, Principal Merrill W. Olson announced Monday. Schedule for the pre-Christmas games, five of them in all, is as follows:

Friday, Nov. 28, Balaton at Marshall.
Tuesday, Dec. 2, Minneota there.
Friday, Dec. 5, Ivanhoe here.
Friday, Dec. 12, Redwood there.
Friday, Dec. 19, Lynd at Marshall.

Four Seniors Take Scholarship Tests

Four Marshall high school seniors will take the Pepsi-Cola test Friday. Chosen by members of the class, the four seniors will spend two hours on Friday trying to qualify for the four year scholarships issued by the soft drink company.

The class of 1948 selected Lee Christianson, Duane Addison, Dorothy Waldorf and Starr Snodgrass to take the tests.

Olson Takes Part in MEA Assembly

Merril W. Olson, president of the southwestern division of the Minnesota Education association, spent Thursday and Friday in St. Paul as a member of the delegate assembly. The 112 delegates were the elected representatives of the 24,000 Minnesota teachers.

The two days were spent in determining the policies of the association for the year 1947-1948. The assembly was held in the Lowry hotel in St. Paul.

Nov. 18

Marshall Concert Association Campaign Now in Full Swing

The first annual membership campaign of the Marshall Concert association was launched Monday night at a banquet in the Methodist church.

George Wingert, president of the association, acted as toastmaster at the dinner which was attended by 150 campaign workers and officers of the association.

Mrs. L. M. Thorburn and Dr. W. W. Yaeger were called upon to introduce committees attending the banquet from 15 Lyon county communities.

David Simonds, concert and lecture advisor from the University of Minnesota, spoke on the background and significance of the community concert series. Worker's kits were distributed and their use explained. Simonds emphasized that all members must join during the announced campaign and that no individual admissions to any of the concerts will be sold.

The campaign will continue until 6 p. m. Saturday, at which time the membership will be closed until next year, Simonds emphasized, stating that the series to be presented will be selected and announced by the local talent committee immediately following the close of the campaign.

All memberships must be in so that the total budget will be known. Memberships, available to all residents of the Lyon county area, are available from any official campaign worker or at campaign headquarters in the Marshall city hall.

Out-of-town committees for the drive include:

Balaton—Mrs. A. L. Almen, chairman; Clifton Thompson and Henry Weede.

Minneota—Mrs. C. E. Eastvold, chairman; Miss Jeannette Buysse and Miss Rita Rose Jones.

Tracy—Mrs. Langpap, chairman; Miss Langpap and Mrs. Sabin.

Green Valley—Miss Mildred Larson, chairman, and Mrs. Elmer Grandpre.

Vesta—Mrs. R. A. Peterson, chairman; Mrs. E. N. Montgomery and Mrs. H. M. Mattson.

Cottonwood—Loren Erickson, chairman; Mrs. Loren Erickson and Mrs. Earl Olson.

Russell—George Zepp.
Wood Lake—Mrs. J. R. Frank.
Hendricks—Mrs. Ethel Herman-son.

Ivanhoe—Mrs. F. Danielson, chairman; Mrs. Lloyd Larson, Mrs. R. E. Townsend, Mrs. Dan W. Johnson and Lloyd Larson.

Taunton—Mrs. Joe Kwiatkoski, chairman; Miss Marion Tomek and Mrs. Mervin Conger.

Lyd—Chester A. Bisel, chairman; Mrs. R. W. Nicholson and Mrs. Dave Lamphere.

Milroy—Mr. Larson.
Arco—Mrs. Oliver Johnson, chairman Mrs. James Lang and Mrs. Vernon Pedersen.

Lake Benton—Mrs. L. Norden.
Ghent—Mrs. Q. Duthoy, chairman Mrs. Robert Berghs and Mrs. George Hoffman.

Hanley Falls—Mrs. Ole Anderson, chairman Mrs. Paul Palmer and Mrs. M. G. Borgeson.

Tyler—Mrs. Alfred Larson, chairman; Mrs. Lloyd Smith and Mrs. Rolland Johanson.

Nov. 20

Louie Hits the Deck



Louie Schwartz was given the works by his burro Saturday night at the school auditorium during the series of donkey basketball games played before a raked house. Schwartz played on the Jaycee team. Other games were played between teams of men and women on the faculty, students, and business groups.—Keith photo

Nov. 20

Models for FHA District Meeting



Modelling clothes for the style show at the district meeting of the Future Homemakers of America which was held Nov. 15 at Marshall were, left to right: Marie Skramstad, Ardith

Henderson, Mary Meehl, Shirley Nelson and Dorothy Waldorf. Miss Mary Lou Walker, home economics teacher, is the FHA advisor.—Keith photo

'Plane Crazy' to Be Staged Friday

Ticket sales for "Plane Crazy," Marshall high school junior class play, are going well and a large house is expected when the curtain goes up in the auditorium at 8 p. m. Friday, Nov. 21, said Miss Ursula Costello, director.

Tickets are available from any member of the junior class and they may be reserved without charge at Bulowski's. A total of 300 seats have been reserved for adults on the main floor.

The junior production is a comedy about young high school students and centers about the efforts of the hero to learn to fly.

The cast follows: Jimmy, the hero, Roger Wetherbee; his father, Jim Wetherbee; his mother, Harriet Schunk; Patricia, a friend, Larry Henne; Muscles, another, Clarence Blair; his girl friends, Aloha Rankin and Barbara Nixon; Anna, the maid, Katherine Traxler.

Miss Crump, the school principal, Sally Ohlsen; Mrs. Petty, Patricia's mother, Barbara Olson; other cast members: Connie Graffunder, Marilyn Meyer, Jean Quanel, Muriel Bot, Judy Bie, Roger Gilbertson, Roy Lindgren, Kenneth Catton.

Between acts there will be music directed by George Wingert.

Nov. 20

Quarterbacks Feed To Be Biggest Ever

When the Marshall downtown quarterbacks play host to the "A" and "B" football squads and their coaches Monday night in the Marshall Cafe dining room, it will be the largest banquet they have ever given to the players, said Merrill W. Olson, Tiger athletic director. Serving will start at 6:30.

Seventy-five boys and their coaches, Jay Johnstone, Larry Kienholz and Harry Ahlin and according to Earl Jefferson, quarterbacks president, they may have seconds of the turkey dinner if they wish.

Dennis Juba and Bud Kugler will speak for the seniors and Dennis Erie for the juniors. The coaches will give the final game rehashes of the season.

T. E. Appien will be toastmaster and James H. Hall, who back in the early '30s, started to entertain the boys with post-season feeds, will give the welcoming talk. Bud Rose will review the Tiger gridiron season which saw the Tigers emerge with six victories, one tie and one loss. R. T. Keith will show motion pictures of games.

Two Marshall Tigers, Denny Juba and Gregory Gits, received honorable mention on Ted Peterson's All-State eleven. Two players that the locals played against this season were honored with first team berths. They were Clyde Slocum of Redwood at end and Dave Fauske of Worthington at deserved the honor bestowed upon them as they were outstanding players.

Nov. 20

FFA Initiates 14 New 'Green Hands'

Fourteen "green hands" were initiated at the Marshall Future Farmers of America meeting Thursday.

The new members are: Denny Dugas, Norman Castle, Gerald Cross, Lawrence Driesen, Bob Friksen, James Graffunder, LeRoy Lanoue, John Reinhardt, Dale Schroeder, Kenneth Stassen, Donald Syverson, Wendell Trie, Kenneth Wilson and Les Giernear.

Richard Kerkvliet gave a report on selling magazines. It was decided to take orders. Joe Martin gave a report on seed testing and said his committee was ready to test seeds.

L. J. McCann, chapter advisor, gave the organization the information on seed potatoes. A committee was appointed by Harold Carrow to get information from other dealers. The committee consists of Denny Gregoire, Danny Grandpre and Donald Severson. Greg Gits gave a report on the father-son banquet.

Nov. 20

Henrietta Dahlberg Funeral Wednesday

Mrs. Henrietta Dahlberg, 52, died at her home here Nov. 24 following a long illness. Funeral services will be held Wednesday, Nov. 26, at the First English Lutheran church and will be conducted by the Rev. Merland T. Johnson. Burial will be made in Silo cemetery at Cottonwood, Mrs. Dahlberg's girlhood home.

Nov. 25

Donkey Basketball Advertises Marshall

So good was the showing of the donkey basketball team in its appearance in Marshall that the proprietors are now using the story of the Marshall showing in promoting games elsewhere, according to word received by Supt. George A. Eddie from the Lions club at Wellman, Iowa.

Their advertisement now states "The music department of the high school at Marshall cleared \$255 as their part of the game there Nov. 15."

Nov. 27

New Teacher Added To Faculty Here

Miss Anita Strauch of Hillman, Minn., who graduates from the St. Cloud Teachers college at the end of the fall quarter, will join the Marshall school faculty Dec. 1 as a teacher in grade one. Miss Strauch comes to Marshall with six years of experience, three at Pierz and three at Bowlus.

Nov. 27



To THE CAST of the Marshall high school junior class play for a fine performance Friday evening. The audience got a big kick out of the laugh-filled play, and will eagerly look forward to other performances from the high school's excellent dramatic department this year.

Nov. 25

Marshall PTA Has Largest Membership in Its History

Membership in the Marshall Parent-Teacher association has reached 421, the largest in the organization's history, according to Mrs. E. A. Balcom, chairman of the drive.

In the contest between classrooms for the highest percentage of parent membership which was concluded last week, Miss Isabelle

Winkle's third grade class, with a percentage of 119.2, was the winning room.

Friday afternoon Mrs. Balcom took to the winning room its trophy—a friendly looking tiger which the children in the room will name—and a round of fudgeicles for all.

Nov. 25

Kugler Stopped after 4-Yard Gain



An unidentified Tracy scrapper stops Bud Kugler after a four-yard gain on a cutback off left tackle. Center is Rubertus coming up to block out Scrapper Don Jaspersen (55). Juba is peering under Jaspersen's arm and Catton is kneeling next to Juba.—Keith Studio photo.

Tigers Open Cage Season Here Friday

Seek Revenge for Last Year's Defeat

The Marshall Tigers open their 1947-48 basketball season on the high school gym floor Friday evening when they meet the quint representing the Balaton high school.

These two teams met in the opener last year and on that occasion the Tigers went down to a 31-29 defeat.

The Braves are coming back with three of the regulars of that team playing, namely Miller, Sigurdson and Sprenger. However the Tigers are determined to get off on the right foot.

The Tigers' starting lineup is uncertain at the present time but Coach Johnstone is expected to use Juba and Gits, the two returning lettermen from last year's team, and the other three positions will be chosen from Rubertus, Erie, Coderre, Minnick and Gilbertson.

This year's squad will have more height than the Tigers have had of recent years. It is possible for Coach Johnstone to put a team on the floor all over the six-foot mark. This quint would be com-

posed of Gits, Coderre, Erie, Rubertus and Hoff.

The Marshall cubs will play the Balaton seconds in the preliminary game starting at 7:30. The doors to the gym will be open at 7 p. m.

Nov. 25

OBITUARY

MRS. HENRIETTA DAHLBERG

Funeral services for Mrs. Henrietta Anderson Dahlberg, who died at her home in Marshall at 12:45 a. m. Nov. 24, were conducted in the First English Lutheran church in Marshall Wednesday, Nov. 26, at 2 p. m. with the Rev. Merland T. Johnson in charge.

Mrs. Henrietta Dahlberg was born on March 3, 1895, in Cottonwood, a daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Gabriel Anderson, pioneers of Lyon county.

She attended school in Cottonwood and was graduated from the Marshall high school in 1913, after which she entered St. Olaf's college, Northfield, and was graduated from there in 1917. She taught school until her marriage

in 1926 to Andrew H. Dahlberg, of Minneapolis.

In 1940 she came to Marshall from Minneapolis and had been a member of the Marshall high school faculty for seven years. She had always been a devout Christian and since coming to Marshall has been affiliated with the First English Lutheran church.

She was an active member of PEO, being one of the charter members of B. I. of Willmar and of B. P. of Minneapolis, and was a member of the American Legion Auxiliary of Marshall.

She is survived by two daughters, Mary Margaret, attending the university, and Ruth Henrietta in her senior year in high school; three brothers, Martinus Anderson of Cottonwood, Dr. J. L. Anderson of Marshall and Hartford M. Anderson of Breckenridge; and three sisters, Mrs. J. B. Dahl of Cottonwood, Mrs. J. V. Williams and Mrs. W. N. Harris of Marshall.

At the services "Going Home" and "In Heaven Above" were sung by a group from the Marshall high school glee club under the direction of George R. Wingert, Jr.

The pallbearers were members of the high school faculty, Merrill Olson, Lorence Kienholz, Harry Ahlin, Frank H. Smith, Julian Waller and Elmer Wickstrom.

Dec. 2

Marshall Tigers Win Season's First Cage Battle, Defeating Balaton 33-24

Cubs Hold Balaton To Lone Field Goal

The Marshall Cubs had little difficulty in defeating the Balaton seconds by the score of 19-7 in the preliminary game.

The Cubs held the lead all the way and Balaton was able to score only one field goal during the entire contest.

Hoff and Johlf were tied for high scoring honors with five each.

Marshall Cubs—19	fg	ft	pf	tp
McGuire	0	1	0	1
Lanoue	0	0	1	0
Ballon	2	0	1	4
Hoff	2	1	2	5
Sheets	1	0	1	2
Carrow	0	1	2	1
Blair	0	0	2	0
Johlf	2	1	1	5
Glennart	0	0	0	0

Balaton Seconds—7	fg	ft	pf	tp
Dandurand	0	0	0	0
Tack	0	1	0	1
Totals	7	5	10	19

School Christmas Observance Dec. 16

Tuesday, Dec. 16, has been named the date of the Marshall high school music and drama department's annual Christmas program. The music department will present in concert the junior high chorus directed by Miss Janet Lindell, and the senior high chorus, directed by George F. Wingert, Jr. This will be the first appearance of these two choruses. Both have been working on the traditional Christmas music in preparation for the concert, which is open to the public.

The Christmas play "Why the Chimes Rang" has been given several times in the past and a new play has been selected to replace it. It is the traditional Christmas play with a spirit of giving and sacrifice evident in most plays and a new setting will be used, said Mrs. E. M. Cann, drama club sponsor.

The play will be "In the Light of the Star" by Agnes Emilie Peterson.

The cast includes Sir Hubert Burnham, Jim Wetherbee; Sir Anthony Yorke, Clarence Blair; Humphrey Burnham, Larry Tibury; Samuel Pruffles, Lee Christenson; Henry Rogers, Richard Regnier; Anny Rogers, Virginia Young; carollers, Richard Hoff, George Nielsen, Roger Wetherbee, Allan McGlothlin, Marv Lou Ehrreich, Margaret Ford, Marie Skramstad and Mary Meehl; angel, Jean Soucy; costume chairman, Kay LeBeau and property chairman, George Nielsen.

Cubs Also Win in Doubleheader Here

The first game of the 1947-48 high school basketball season proved to be a thriller for the large crowd that witnessed the contest between the Marshall Tigers and the Balaton Braves at the high school gym Friday evening.

The final score of the game was 33-24 in favor of the Tigers, but it was not until late in the third quarter that the Orange and Black were able to take the lead and hold it.

The game started with Balaton taking a 4-0 lead with Sprenger chalking up the first two points on a field goal and free throws by Erickson and Marcotte. Eric scored the first two points for the Tigers on a basket from quite far out.

Miller made it 5-2 for the Braves by making good a free throw and just before the quarter ended Juba scored from the floor to make the count 5-4. Play in the opening quarter was slow but in the second period the pace speeded up.

The quarter opened with Miller scoring a free throw and a basket for the Braves, giving them an 8-4 lead. Juba then scored a field goal and Minnick, who had replaced Coderre, tied up the game at 8-8 with a basket.

Gits then tipped one in from underneath the basket to put the Orange and Black in the lead for the first time. The Braves came right back, however, to tie up the game on a field goal by Marcotte; a free throw by him and a field goal by Miller gave the Braves a 13-10 lead.

Gits scored a field goal and then made good a free throw to knot the game at 13-13. Sprenger put the Braves in the lead with a field goal but Minnick came right back to tie up the game again by tipping one in from under the basket. A free throw by Gits put the Tigers in the lead at half time by the score of 16-15.

Gilbertson opened the second half scoring by dropping in one from the side of the floor. Then

Erickson of the Braves, caged two quick field goals to put Balaton back in the lead, 19-18. Gilbertson again connected for the Tigers and put them in the lead 20-19, and from this point on the Tigers never were behind again.

Minnick came through with two field goals and Gits with one before the quarter ended. The score at the end of the third quarter was 26-19 in the Tigers' favor.

With the start of the last period the Orange and Black increased their lead to 32-19 on a free throw by Gits, a field goal by Minnick and free throws by Gits and Rubertus before Miller scored from the floor for Balaton. Erickson then added another point for the Braves with a free throw. Gits made good a free throw and just as the game ended Miller dropped in a field goal for the Braves, making the score read 33-24.

Gits was the high scorer of the game with 14 points to his credit. Minnick was second high for the Tigers in scoring with 8 points. The floor play of Gilbertson was one of the bright spots in the Tigers' opener. For the losers Miller was high point man with 10.

Tuesday the Orange and Black were all set to go to Minneota where they expected to meet a big rangy team that have early earmarks of being a factor in the district race.

Friday evening Ivanhoe plays here and this should give the fans more of a line on the real strength of the Tigers.

The box score of the Tiger-Braves game.

Marshall Tigers—33	fg	ft	pf	tp
Coderre	0	0	1	0
Erie	1	0	2	2
Gits	5	4	4	14
Minnick	4	0	0	8
Juba	2	0	0	4
Gilbertson	2	0	4	4
Rubertus	0	1	0	1
Totals	14	5	11	33

Balaton Braves—24	fg	ft	pf	tp
Miller	4	2	3	10
Sprenger	2	0	3	4
Erickson	2	2	0	6
Marcotte	1	2	4	4
Galbraith	0	0	1	0
Totals	9	6	11	24

Score by quarters:
Tigers—4-16-26-33.
Braves—5-15-19-24

Cubs Swamp Minny B's in Last Period

After three quarters of play in the preliminary game the Marshall Cubs were leading the Minneota B quint by 12-11 but in the final quarter the Cubs clicked for 15 points and chalked up a 27-14 victory.

Johlf was high point man of this contest with eight points. Two Cub players, Maguire and Blair, and two Minneota boys, G. DeSutter and Mattys, each had five points to be second in the scoring.

Marshall Cubs—27	fg	ft	pf	tp
Caston	1	1	1	3
Ellingson	1	0	0	2
Maguire	2	1	1	5
Lanoue	0	0	0	0
Hoff	1	0	2	2
Sheets	1	0	0	2
Johlf	4	0	2	8
Glennart	0	0	0	0
Carrow	0	0	0	0
Blair	2	1	2	5
Totals	12	3	8	27

Minneota B—14	fg	ft	pf	tp
Josephson	0	0	1	0
G. DeSutter	2	1	1	5
R. DeSutter	0	0	1	0
Johnson	1	0	1	2
Boatman	0	2	1	2
Mattys	1	3	1	5
Totals	4	6	6	14

Score by quarters:
Marshall Cubs—4-8-12-27.
Minneota B—2-7-11-14

Tigers Hard-Pressed to Maintain Lead

Tigers Take Second Victory of Season

By William Pickett

The Marshall Tigers chalked up their second win of the season at Minneota Tuesday but only after they succeeded in staving off a determined second half rally by

the Vikings. When the final gun sounded the Tigers had a three point margin, 38-35.

The game started with Coach Johnstone's Tigers taking a commanding lead in the first quarter. In the opening period Eric connected with three field goals and Minnick, Juba and Gilbertson each counted once from the floor. Juba made two free throws and Gilbertson one to give the Tigers 15 points for the period while the best the Vikings could do was score only two points on a basket by Johnson.

The second quarter found both teams scoring six points. Minnick, Juba and Rubertus each caged a field goal for the Tigers while Johnson caged three field baskets for the Vikings. The score at half time was 21-8 in favor of the Tigers.

With the start of the third quarter the Vikings began clicking and in this period they outscored the Tigers 16-9. Gislason found the range of the basket in this session and dropped in four goals. Friend

came through with two goals and a free throw, Johnson added two points on free throws and Rye got a free throw accounting for the Vikings 16 points.

Eric and Juba were both credited with two field goals and Minnick with a free throw for the Tiger scoring in this period. The quarter ending with the score 30-24 in favor of the Tigers.

The Vikings kept coming in the fourth quarter and although they never succeeded in taking the lead they gave the Tigers and their supporters many anxious moments before the contest ended. At the start of the period the Vikings kept narrowing the lead until the score was 32-30 and from then on the Tigers managed to keep in the lead but the Vikings were always pressing hard. Two field goals by Gislason and one each by Friend, Rye and Cope and a free throw by Johnson accounted for the Viking scoring in this thrilling quarter.

For the Tigers Gits and Juba

each made a field goal and Gits added two free throws to his total as did Minnick.

Marshall Tigers—38	fg	ft	pf	tp
Erie	5	0	1	10
Minnick	2	3	2	7
Gits	1	2	2	4
Juba	5	2	2	12
Rubertus	1	0	0	2
Gilbertson	1	1	3	3
Coderre	0	0	0	0
Totals	15	8	12	38

Minneota Vikings—35	fg	ft	pf	tp
Friend	3	1	1	7
Johnson	4	3	0	11
Stefansson	0	0	0	0
Gislason	6	0	0	12
Clays	0	0	0	0
Rye	1	1	2	3
Cope	1	0	5	2
Dahl	0	0	0	0
Totals	15	5	8	35

Score by quarters:
Marshall Tigers—15-21-30-38.
Minneota Vikings—2-8-24-35

The Marshall Tigers will play host to the Ivanhoe quint on Friday evening and another real battle is looked for as the Tigers go out after their third straight win. Ivanhoe will invade the local stronghold with a team that will undoubtedly press the Tigers all the way. A preliminary game between the Cubs and the Ivanhoe B squad will open the evening's program at 7:30 with the first team game following immediately.

Dec 4

Side Lines

By Willy Ho

Basketball fans in Marshall evidently are in for some more of those thrilling games that we witnessed last winter. To date the Tigers have played only two games and both of them have kept the crowd on edge during most of the game. In the Balaton game here it was a late rally by the Tigers that brought them victory and at Minneota Tuesday evening it was up to the Tigers to stave off an crushing Minneota quint in the last half to bring them victory. Another interesting game can be looked for when Ivanhoe plays here on Friday evening as the Eagles always play a good brand of ball. Better make it a habit to attend these games. You'll enjoy them.

Dec. 4

Dec. 4

Over

Minneota

Basketeers

Win 38-35

Dec 9

High School Pupils List Job Requests

A work census has been completed in Marshall high school in the 7th through the 12th grades. Boys and girls interested in work outside of school have indicated their name and telephone number.

Anyone desiring help may check the list at the principal's office. There are quite a few students that are interested in work at the present time, both boys and girls in the upper and lower grades. Telephone numbers are included in this list, principal Merrill W. Olson said.

The younger boys have been checked for employment as far as odd jobs are concerned, also paper routes and shoveling sidewalks. The younger girls have been checked for taking care of children. The service is a continuation of the service which has been offered in previous years to help both the children and the adults in Marshall, the principal said.

Additional information may be secured by calling Olson at 3127.

December 4



Balaton's No. 28 had made a quick break through the Tiger's first line of defense in the fourth quarter and had zipped the ball toward the bucket when Rubertus, center, diverted it with his finger tips. Gits, right, stands ready to grab a

loose ball, as does Minnick, who may be seen between the referee and Rubertus. The game was played here Friday with Marshall on the long end of a 33-24 score.—Keith studio photo.

Cubs Keep Pace, Take 19-17 Contest

The Marshall Cubs kept pace with the Tigers by chalking up their third victory of the season in downing the Ivanhoe B team 19-17.

This game was close throughout with the Cubs always out in front. They led at the end of the first quarter 6-5 and half time 9-7. The end of the third period found them leading 15-10.

Maguire was high point getter of the game with six. Hoff was credited with five points. Kowles was high for the losers with four points.

Marshall Cubs—19			
	fg	ft	pf
Cotton	1	2	4
Ellingson	0	0	1
Maguire	2	2	6
Hoff	2	1	5
Sheets	0	0	2
Johls	2	0	2
Carow	0	0	0
Blair	0	0	0
Totals	7	5	11

Ivanhoe Cubs—17			
	fg	ft	pf
Fehrman	1	0	3
Kowles	1	2	4
Roberts	1	0	0
Lange	1	1	5
Schaeffer	1	1	4
Hansen	0	2	3
Totals	5	7	19

Score by quarters:
Marshall—6—9—15—19.
Ivanhoe—5—7—10—17.

Future Farmers' Banquet Postponed

The annual father-and-son banquet of the Marshall chapter of the Future Farmers of America scheduled to have been held Thursday, was cancelled because of the weather and instead will be held the night of Tuesday, Dec. 9.

Badminton Tourney Winners Named

Dean Johls won the boys' championship and Donna Rassmussen the girl's championship of senior high school badminton tournament recently completed.

Byron Ellingson and Mary Meehl were awarded the mixed doubles championship.

Winners in the junior high badminton tourney were: LeRoy Lanoue, boy's singles; Barbara Gamm, girls' singles; and David Nixon and Kelva Johnson, mixed doubles.

Dec. 9

Initiated Into Business Women's Club



Here are six of the 12 initiates who became members of the Business and Professional Women's club during their annual Christmas party held Dec. 2 in the New Atlantic hotel.

From left to right, they are Mrs. Gene Silvius, Miss Alma Cobb, Miss Dorothea Beecher, Mrs. Rae Neeley, Miss Ursula Costello and Miss Helen Sullivan.

December 11
December 9

Orange and Black Makes It Three

Eagles Hold Lead During First Period

By William Pickett

The Marshall Tigers chucked up their third straight victory of the season Friday downing the Ivanhoe Eagles by the score of 41-24 in a game played at the Marshall high school gym.

The Orange and Black quint failed to display its usual floor game at the start of the contest and as a result the Eagles took an early lead and clung to it during the first quarter and were leading 11-9 as the period ended.

Soderlind opened the scoring by making good a free throw try. Juba caged a field goal for the Tigers but Jerzak scored a basket soon after to give the Eagles a 3-2 advantage.

Juba came through with a field goal and free throw to put the Tigers ahead 5-3, but Westphall sank two field goals and Sullivan made a free throw to put the Eagles out in front 8-5.

Erie narrowed the margin two points when he intercepted the ball and broke down the floor for a nice field goal, but Westphall caged his third field goal of the quarter to give the Eagles a 10-7 lead. Gits came through with a basket and as the quarter ended Schroeder made a free throw to give the Eagles a 11-9 advantage.

In the second period the defensive play of the Tigers was better but their offensive wasn't clicking. However, about midway in the quarter they took the lead and were never overtaken. In this period the Eagles scored two points on a field goal by Jerzak at the start for a temporary 13-9 lead, but that was their only score of the period.

Erie made good a free throw and Coderre dropped in a bucket from the side to make the score 13-12. Juba then caged a long basket to put the half ended he made good a free throw and Gits and Coderre also scored a free throw apiece to give the Tigers a

Marshall Tigers—41			
	fg	ft	pf
Erie	4	1	0
Kugler	0	1	2
Minnick	2	1	0
Coderre	1	1	1
Gits	4	1	4
Juba	5	4	2
Rubertus	0	0	0
Gilbertson	0	0	0
Cotton	0	0	1
Maguire	0	0	0
Totals	16	9	11

Ivanhoe Eagles—24			
	fg	ft	pf
Sullivan	1	2	3
Kowles	0	0	0
Westphall	2	2	1
Soderlind	1	1	2
Bartz	0	0	1
Schroeder	0	2	2
Schaeffer	0	0	0
Jerzak	0	0	0
Totals	4	7	13

Score by quarters:
Marshall—9—17—30—41.
Ivanhoe—11—13—15—24.



The Tigers' Minnick appears to be lifting the ball in the basket as an unidentified player from Ivanhoe waits for a free ball. Bud Kugler and Jerzak of Ivanhoe are on the right. The game was played here Friday night with Marshall emerging a 41 to 24 victor.—Keith photo.

**Straight
with
Ivanhoe
Victory**

December 11

Marshall Tigers Face Tough Opposition at Redwood Falls

The Marshall Tigers, seeking their fourth straight victory of the season, will invade the stronghold of the Redwood Falls Cardinals on Friday evening realizing that they will be facing their strongest opposition so far.

The Cardinals, who won their way into the regional last year, have the same lineup back on the floor this season and will cause plenty of trouble for their opposition.

The starting lineup that will probably face the Tigers will find Arnsen and Hanson at the forwards, Clyde Slocum at center and Ahms and Patten at the guards. They have strong reserves in Bucholz, Schrupp, Reque, Schmid and Hustad.

The Cards played their first game last Friday evening and went down to defeat at the hands of Morton by the score of 37-34 so they will be out seeking their first win and also trying to break the string of victories the Tigers hold over them in both football and basketball.

Coach Jay Johnstone is expected to rely upon the same boys that have carried the Tigers to three straight wins. This means that the brunt of the play will fall upon Gits, Juba, Erie, Gilbertson, Minnick, Coderre and Rubertus. These boys know that they will

have to be playing a good brand of ball to beat the Cards and are working hard this week in preparation for the contest.

During the holiday season the Tigers and the Cardinals will journey together in a bus for two games on the iron range. On New

Years night the Tigers play at Staples and the Cards at Crosby-Ironton and the next night they trade opponents.

Both Crosby-Ironton and Staples are represented by strong quints this season and the outcome of these games will be watched with

interest.

The Marshall Cubs will meet the Little Cards in the preliminary game on Friday evening. The Cubs also have chalked up three straight victories while their opponents won their opening tilt against Morton by the score of 19-17.

Big Christmas Party for Lyon County Children at Marshall Saturday

Santa, Magic and Movies on Schedule

Marshall's annual Christmas party will be held Saturday, starting at 2 p. m. in the Marshall high school auditorium.

It is free to all children of Marshall and the whole Lyon county area, the committee in charge announced Thursday.

Santa Claus, who has talked with several thousand children on Marshall's Main street the last few weekends, will be at the party—the climax to Marshall's pre-Christmas preparations.

Featured attraction on the program will be a magician. Disappearing acts, sleight-of-hand, and other tricks to prove that "the hand is faster than the eye" will be in his repertoire, the committee said.

Special movies, clowns in fancy attire, and free candy and nuts for all are also included.

The party starts at 2 and closes at 4 p. m.

In charge is a joint committee composed of members of the Civic and Commerce association and the Junior Chamber of Commerce. Kermit Long and Ed Krueger are co-chairmen for the Jaycees, while Albert Lea is C & C chairman.

This annual Christmas party has come to be a tradition in Marshall. The committee is expecting a larger crowd than ever—and is ready to give it a treat, they indicated Thursday.

School Christmas Program in Auditorium Tuesday Night

A Christmas play and Christmas carols by four groups of the high school music department will be presented Tuesday, at 8 p. m. in the auditorium. The public is cordially invited to this traditional Yuletide event, said Principal Merrill W. Olson.

The Christmas play "In the Light of the Star," directed by Mrs. E. M. Cann, will be presented by a cast of 15 students.

The senior high choir, clad in their new gowns, will present a group of nine old favorite carols under the direction of George Wingert. He will also lead the senior high girls' sextet in two songs.

Miss Janet Lindell will lead the Junior high mixed chorus in the singing of two Christmas songs and the junior high girls' glee club in a group of three Christmas hymns.

The program will open with the junior high mixed chorus, the senior high girls' sextet and the junior high girls each singing a group of familiar Christmas hymns. All are under the direction of Miss Janet Lindell.

The mixed chorus will sing "O, Holy Night" and "On This Good Christmas Morn." "A White Christmas" and "Carols of the Bells" will be presented by the sextet. The glee club will sing "Bethlehem," "What Can This Mean?" and "Beautiful Savior."

"In the Light of the Stars," the Christmas play, will follow the singing. The cast: Sir Hubert Burnham, Jim Wetherbee; Sir Anthony Yorke, Clarence Blair; Humphrey Burnham, Sir Hubert's crippled son, Larry Tibury; Samuel Pruffles, the butler, Lee Christenson; Henry Rogers, a country lad, Richard Regnier; Amy Rogers, his wife, Virginia Young; car-

others, Alan McGlothlin, Bill Hasbrouck, Mary Lou Ehrreich, Margaret Ford, Marie Skramstad, Mary Meehl, George Nielsen; Characters in Humphrey's dream; Gaspard, Lee Christenson; Melchior, Clarence Blair; Balthazar, Jim Wetherbee; Joseph, Richard Regnier; Mary, Virginia Young; angels, Mary Lou Ehrreich, Marie Skramstad, Margaret Ford, Mary Meehl, George Nielsen, Bill Hasbrouck, Alan McGlothlin; shepherds; George Nielsen, Alan McGlothlin and Bill Hasbrouck; the angel's voice, Jean Soucy.

Following the play the junior high school girls' triple trio, under Miss Lindell, will sing "Winter Wonderland."

The senior high school choir will present the following groups of carols: "We Three Kings," "The First Noel," "Hark, the Herald Angels Sing," "O, Come All Ye Faithful," Luther's "Cradle Hymn," "God Rest You, Merry Gentlemen," "Twas the Night Before Christmas," "O Come, O Come, Immanuel," "O Little Town of Bethlehem" and "Silent Night."

December 16



When the Marshall Civic and Commerce association and the Junior Chamber of Commerce threw their joint Christmas party for kids of the Marshall trade area Saturday, Santa Claus was at the door of the school building to welcome each one personally. Chairmen in charge—Kermit Long and Ed Krueger of the Jaycees and Albert Lea of the C & C—said they believe it is the biggest Yuletide party ever held here.—Messenger staff photo.

December 16

2,200 Children Attend Annual Christmas Party



Here is a small portion of the crowd of some 2,200 children who attended the C & C—Jaycee Christmas party for youngsters of the Marshall trade area Saturday in the high school auditorium. Featured on the program was a magician who clearly proved that the hand is quicker than the eye. There were also movies,

clowns and free candy and nuts for everyone. The Christmas party, started years ago by the C & C, has now become a tradition in Marshall and attracts more children every year. Of late years the Jaycees have been helping with the festivities.—Messenger staff photo.

Side Lines

By Willy Ho

Two basketball games over this weekend are attracting the attention of Marshall fans. On Friday evening the Tigers journey to Redwood Falls to face an all-veteran quint that won district honors last year. The Cards are led by Clyde Slocum, that great all-around athlete, who is playing his last year of high school sports. Slocum won an end berth on this year's all-state football team and on the basketball court he is at his best. The outcome of this game will give local fans a more definite line on the real strength of this year's Tiger quint.

December 11

Future Farmers Hold Father-Son Dinner

Fathers and sons attended the annual Future Farmers of America banquet in the Little theater last Tuesday.

Principal speakers were Harold Carow, president of the FFA, who spoke on agriculture in school; Gregory Gits, who gave a talk on "Accomplishments in Agriculture;" and LeRoy Caron, who gave a report on the trip to Kansas City.

Harold Carow was program chairman; Gregory Gits, food committee chairman, and Danny Grandpre was in charge of decorations.

December 16

Homemakers Club Packs Gift Boxes

Packing boxes for foreign countries has been a recent project of Future Homemakers of America club in Marshall high school. All members of the club were asked to donate articles of clothing. Clothing that was donated included suits, coats, dresses, rubbers, shoes and some children's clothing. These boxes of clothing are being sent to New York, where they will be sent to the different countries.

Food and clothing are also being donated to the club for "Share Your Christmas" boxes.

December 16

Cubs Keep Winning; Stop Redwood 26-22

The Marshall Cubs kept their season record clear by defeating the Redwood seconds by the score of 26-22.

This was a tight battle from start to finish with the locals in the lead most of the time but only by scant margins.

The first quarter found the Cubs leading 8-7 and at half time they had a 14-11 advantage.

The third quarter was a low scoring session with the Cubs making only one point and Redwood only three points.

Going into the last quarter the Cubs were leading only 15-14 but they found the scoring range again and chalked up 11 points while

holding their opponents to only eight. The final score being 26-22.

Johls was high scorer of the game with nine points, Carroll of the losers was second high with eight.

Marshall Cubs—26				
	fg	ft	pf	tp
Cotton	2	2	1	1
Ellingson	0	1	1	1
Maguire	0	1	3	1
Lanoue	1	1	0	3
Hoff	2	0	1	4
Johls	4	1	2	0
Carroll	1	0	0	2
Blair	0	0	2	0
Totals	10	6	10	26
Redwood Seconds—22				
	fg	ft	pf	tp
McKay	1	1	1	3
J. Mowry	1	0	0	2
Warner	0	0	0	0
G. Mowry	0	0	1	0
Carroll	3	2	1	3
Jordan	0	0	1	0
Slocum	2	0	4	4
Becker	0	0	0	0
Cole	2	1	3	5
Totals	9	4	11	22

High School Christmas Play Cast



Cast of high school Christmas play, to be presented as part of the school's annual Christmas program this Tuesday at the high school auditorium, includes: Bottom row—Mary Meehl, Virginia Young, Larry Tillbury, James Wetherbee, and Marie Skramstad; middle row—Margaret Ford, Mary Lou Ehrreich, and Jean Soucy; top

row—George Nielsen, Alan McGlothlin, Lee Christenson, Richard Regnier, and Bill Hasbrouck. The junior and senior high choruses and special smaller music groups will also present numbers on the program.—Engraving courtesy of the Tiger Herald.

December 16

Cardinals Ease Tigers Out of Undefeated Column 49-42

By William Pickett

The Marshall Tigers tasted their first defeat of the season at Redwood Falls on Friday evening when the Cardinals handed them a 49-42 setback in a free scoring game. Previous to this encounter the Tigers had chalked up three victories.

The Orange and Black started strong and held a 12-10 advantage as the first period ended. In this quarter Gits and Gilbertson chalked up two field goals each and Juba came through with one. Gits and Minnick were credited with a free throw each.

Soon after the start of the second period the Cardinals went into the lead and at half time they held a six point margin, the score being 24-18. The Tigers scoring in this quarter was confined to three field goals, Juba, Rubertus and Gilbertson each getting one.

The third quarter found the Orange and Black dropping further behind as the Cardinals clicked for 15 points with Hanson, Slocum and Bucholz doing the most scoring. Two field goals and a free throw by Gits and a basket apiece by Erie and Juba was the extent of the Tigers scoring punch in this period.

In the last quarter the Tigers chalked up 15 points while the Cardinals had to be content with 10. Erie got "hot" for the Tigers in this quarter and came through with 11 points, five field goals and a free throw. Coderre had three points and Juba one.

The higher scorer of the game was Clyde Slocum, the Cardinals star all-around athlete. He was credited with 18 points, collected from seven field goals and four free throws.

Denny Erie was second in the scoring, having 13 points to his credit. Hanson and Arms of the Cardinals each had 11 points and Gits of the Tigers was credited with 10 points before he left the game on personals.

On Friday evening of this week the Tigers play Lynd on the Marshall high floor and as usual this promises to be a battle royal and a near capacity crowd is expected.

Marshall Tigers—42	fg	ft	pf	tp
Erie	6	1	1	13
Coderre	1	1	0	3
Minnick	0	1	2	1
Gits	4	2	5	10
Juba	3	1	3	7
Rubertus	1	0	1	2
Gilbertson	3	0	1	6
Totals	18	6	13	42

Redwood Falls—49	fg	ft	pf	tp
Aronson	0	0	0	0
Hustad	0	0	1	0
Hanson	5	1	3	11
Schmid	0	0	0	0
Slocum	7	4	3	18
Bucholz	2	3	1	7
Arms	4	3	1	11
Schrapp	0	0	1	0
Patton	1	0	4	2
Totals	19	11	13	49

Score by quarters:	Marshall Tigers—12—18—27—42.
Redwood Falls—10—24—39—49.	

BASKETBALL SCORES	
Redwood Falls 49, Marshall 42.	Ruthon 67, Verdi 27.
Slayton 34, Worthington 29.	Litchfield 49, Hutchinson 29.
Mountain Lake 17, Lakefield 15.	Staples 33, Brainerd 25.
Crosby-Ironton 48, Little Falls 28.	Jackson 24, Luverne 25.
Granite Falls 55, Madison 37.	Windom 37, Fuida 35.
Canby 37, Minnesota 29.	Hendricks 36, Tyler 31.
Clarkfield 45, Clara City 35.	Maynard 60, Hanley Falls 29.
Pipestone 44, Tracy 39.	Crosby-Ironton 41, Atkin 23.

December 16

Old Photo Revives Memories Of City's First Grid Team

Harking back nearly half a century to the days of Marshall high school's first football team, the Marshall quarterbacks at their last meeting saw presented to the schools a picture of that first team, and heard the story of the donor's play in that team. That story, as presented at the quarterbacks' final meeting this year: "A picture of the football team

of 1899—Marshall's first football team—is presented to the Marshall schools at this time with compliments of Willard O. Persons, a retail lumber merchant of Spokane, Wash., who played right tackle on that team nearly a half century ago.

"He remembers that center Malcolm Forbes was absolutely forbidden by the elder Forbes to play any more football after that game, and that Bill Rickard, a 200 pounder who had quit school, had to be coaxed back to school to take a postgraduate course in spelling and play center the balance of the season.

"A little further information about Persons is given us by an old school friend here in town.

Persons played right tackle on the Marshall team while a member of the 8th grade—the first year Marshall had a team—and continued to play on Marshall teams during his four years high school course, captain of the team in his senior year and playing a half back position, he completed five years of play for Marshall and never missed a game during that time—a record not equalled by any other boy who ever played football on Marshall teams.

"It is not surprising that Willard Persons has followed the fortunes of Marshall teams during all these years since he graduated from Marshall high school."

"He remembers well the first game when Pipestone came to Marshall and gave Marshall a terrific licking. He remembers that Fullback Kennedy lost two front upper teeth in that game."

December 18

Side Lines

By Willy Ho

Local basketball fans have two interesting games in store for them over this weekend. On Friday evening the annual pre-Christmas clash between the Marshall Tigers and the Lynd Panthers takes place at the high school gym. This tilt always draws a near-capacity crowd and from advance information this year will prove no exception. Both quints suffered defeat during the past week, the Tigers losing to Redwood Falls and the Panthers to Ivanhoe, so they will both be out to start another win streak. It is expected that both coaches will be able to put their strongest lineups on the floor in this all-important clash and the fans can expect to see plenty of action.

December 15

High School Choir, in New Robes, Presents First Concert



Enthusiastically received by townspeople attending the annual Marshall high school Christmas program Tuesday evening were the senior high choir, above, and the other musical and dramatic groups taking part. It was the choir's first concert this year. George F. Wingert, Jr., leads the choir. Members include:

Bottom row, left to right: Byron Ellingson, Margaret Ford, Roy Lindgren, Jr., Clemence Hoagland, Arlys Rosetter, Virginia Young, Mary Lou Ehrreich, Judy Bies, Marilyn Bailey, Ann Stanwood, Marie Speybroeck, Jean Meehl, Kathleen Schneider and Robert LeBeau.

Second row, left to right: William Hasbroeck, Carolyn Henderson, Leland Christensen, Louise Ochocki, Duane Addison, Dorothy Waldorf, Mary Bussard, Aloha Rankin, Daniel Grandpre,

George Neilsen, Lorraine Ochocki, Marie Skramstad, Clarence Blair and Myron Thompson.

Third row, left to right: Alan McGlothlan, Patricia O'Connell, Duane Tack, Lotus Ogle, Donovan Catton, Marilyn Meyers, Cecelia Bromen, Ardith Henderson, Barbara Nixon, Ingrid Skramstad, Harriet Schrunck, Shirley Nelson, John Kugler, Jean Deutz, Roger Wetherbee and Harold Chapman.

Fourth row, left to right: Gregory Gits, Nancy Nelson, Richard Hoff, Shirley Doose, James Wetherbee, Ellen Blake, Curtis Addison, Patricia Nelson, Lawrence Henle, Mary Meehl, Dean Johlf, Elaine Swanson, Bruce Carrow, Jeanne Ladwig, Dennis Erie, Marilyn Mills and Donald Rubertus.—Keith photo.

All-School Party Scheduled Friday

Marshall high school home rooms will hold their annual Christmas party in the high school auditorium Friday at 2:30 p. m. Refreshments are being planned by the individual home rooms.

A one act play, "Light Competition," will be presented by the student council.

It is a one-act comedy in two scenes, the story of the Bentons and their Christmas problems, climaxed by the competition which develops between Mr. Benton and his best friend in trying for the same prize.

The cast includes Bob Benton, Kenny Catton; Buntly Benton, Anita Erie; Mr. Robert Benton, Denny Juba; Mrs. Benton, Marly Windey; Aunt Margaret, Harriet Schrunck; Mary, the maid, Nancy Pickett; Herman, Dean Johlf; Isobel Holton, Audrey Sovell and Mr. John Reynolds, Donovan Catton.

What! No Type Lice?



As part of their practical training in newspaper work, members of Miss Viola Grovender's journalism class at Marshall high school visited The Messenger plant Friday to gain on-the-spot information on how a newspaper is set up. Here they are gathered around the Intertype machine operated by Don Gesme (hidden by the pupils).

Reading counter clockwise the students are: Robert Foster, Dorothy Waldorf, Shirley Jacobson, Helyn Joan Nelson, Marian Engles, Mary Ann Seiler, Patricia Nelson, George Nielsen, Kathryn Traxler and Shirley Doose. — Messenger staff photo.

December 18

High School Plays Lynd Here Friday

The Lynd high school Panthers will invade the stronghold of the Marshall Tigers on Friday evening of this week and fans of the two teams are expected to pack the gym to near capacity. This game always highlights the pre-Christmas season for both quintets and both are out for victory.

Coach Johnstone's Tigers suffered their first loss of the season at Redwood Falls last week and the boys are out to break back into the win column at the expense of the Panthers.

The Orange and Black will undoubtedly rely upon the players that have carried them through to three wins against the one defeat to date. This means that the starting lineup will be chosen from Gits, Juba, Erie, Gilbertson, Minnick, Coderre and Rubertus.

The Panthers come here smarting under the defeat handed them at Ivanhoe on Tuesday night. They hope to break back into the win column at the expense of the Tigers.

Up to the present time the Panthers have victories over Canby and Milroy and have lost to Minneota and Ivanhoe.

The Marshall Cubs and the Lynd seconds will play the preliminary game starting at 7:30. The Cubs will be seeking their fifth straight victory.

This is the last home game for the Tigers until January 13 when they meet Windom. In the meantime they play at Staples on Jan. 2 and at Crosby-Ironton on Jan. 9. All of these games will be broadcast over KMHL.

December 18

Former Tiger Coach Now Director of West Coast College

Cliff Olson, who taught and coached here in 1927 and 1928 and who married Miss Ella Larson, a former teacher here, is now athletic director at Pacific Lutheran college in Tacoma, Wash., according to Lowell Bamford of Tacoma who has been visiting his parents, Mr. and Mrs. W. A. Bamford, this week.

December 18

High School GAA Forms Two Groups

The members of the Girl's Athletic association in Marshall high school have decided to divide the GAA this year into two groups for basketball. The senior high is headed by Jean Soucy, and the junior high by Donna Ausen. The club also discussed plans for a barn dance sometime after Christmas vacation.

December 18



AN ORCHID

To the MUSIC AND DRAMATIC INSTRUCTORS at Marshall high school for the beautiful Christmas program presented at the high school Tuesday night. Students taking part in such affairs and the townspeople who see them cannot help but absorb from them something of the true Christmas spirit.

December 18

Dwayne Addison in Science Competition

Dwayne Addison, a member of the senior class, took the science talent search preliminary examination Wednesday afternoon under the supervision of Principal Merrill W. Olson.

The science talent search for the Westinghouse science scholarships is conducted annually by the Science Clubs of America, administered by Science Service. The purpose is to discover and foster the education of boys and girls with skill, talent and creative originality, explained Olson.

The 40 boys and girls who lead in the preliminary examinations will receive free trips to Washington next spring and will take final examinations.

Two contestants, a boy and a girl, will be selected by judges to receive Westinghouse scholarships of \$2,400 each. Eight more will receive \$400 scholarships. An additional \$3,000 will be used for other grants to the group.

December 18

Three Girls Receive Library Club Letter

Connie Semans, Joyce Rankin, and Marion Schroeder have been awarded letters for their work in the high school library club. They have been members for three years. Joyce Rankin is president and Marian Schroeder is vice-president. A Christmas party is being planned by the club.

Lyon Jaycee Speech Winners Entered in National Contest

Winners in the Lyon county "I Speak for Democracy" oratorical contest sponsored by the Marshall Junior Chamber of Commerce last month have been entered in the national Jaycee oratorical contest, according to word received here from state headquarters of the organization.

Recordings made by KMHL of speeches by the winners in Lyon county high schools will compete with winners from the other 48 states for two national awards, said Albert Lea, local contest chairman.

Marshall and Brainerd were the only Junior Chambers in Minnesota which held county contests. Therefore no state contest was held, but the winners in both of these county contests sent to the national Jaycee headquarters.

The county winners were Anita Erie, Marshall; Marilyn Rokeh, Russell; Ihleen Nelson, Cottonwood; Gwen Popowski, Balaton, and Beverly Kebler, Lynd.

December 25

26 Students Sign For Declamation

Twenty-six Marshall high school students have signed up for declamation this year, according to Miss Ursula Costello, in charge. Miss Helen Sullivan and Miss Eva Mae Cann will assist in coaching. Among those in the activity this year are:

Dramatic division: Barbara Nixon, Harriet Schrank, Mary Bussard, Lee Christenson, Dan Grandpre, Kay LeBeau, Dorothy Waldorf, Eunice Halvorsen.

Oratorical: Duane Addison, Allen McGlothlin, Dean Johlf, Pat O'Connell and Dennis McLaughlin. Humorous: Melvin Youngquist, Margaret Ford, Mary Lou Ehrreich, Barbara Olson, Pat LeBeau, and Lois McKay.

Manuscript reading: Donna Lens, Evelyn Cauwels, Joan Przybus, Marilyn Bailey, Pat Nelson, Helyn Joan Nelson and Eldora Westphal.

The Marshall-Staples cage tilt will be aired at 8:30 p. m. and immediately following a transcribed record of the Redwood Falls-Crosby-Ironton game will be presented.

Friday night the Marshall-Crosby-Ironton game will be broadcast at 8:30, to be followed by the transcription of the Redwood Falls-Staples game. Al Tighe will handle the Marshall games and Jack Lynch the Redwood games.

December 30

Friday morning at the Marshall high school assembly, Lea presented awards to the Marshall winners: A \$25 savings bond to Anita Erie; a \$5 bill to Mary Bussard; second place winner, and Shaeffer fine-line pencils to the other contestants, Dennis Juba, Kenneth Catton and Nancy Pickett.

Pencils have also been awarded to the winners in other high school in the county. The prizes were donated by Marshall dealers, Robertus Furniture company, the BillDon company, Peterson Music company, Moore Electric company, Carlson Sales and Service, Gambles, Smith and Bisbee, Powell Auto company, Coast to Coast store and Marshall Music center.

Lynd Panthers Subdue Marshall, 42-40

Invading Quintet Wins Here Friday

By William Pickett
The Marshall Tigers and the Lynd Panthers clawed at each other in a typical Tiger-Panther basketball tilt at the Marshall high school gym last Friday evening before a near capacity crowd. When the final whistle sounded the Panthers were leading 42-40 and thus chalked up another victory over the Tigers.

The game started with both teams a bit erratic in their shooting and passing. The first points of the game came when Minnick was fouled in the act of shooting a basket and he made good both attempts from the free throw line. He made the score 4-0 shortly by sinking a field goal.

Fischer then connected for a field goal for the Panthers' first points of the tilt. Erie put the Tigers ahead 6-2 with a basket but Lynd came right back and a basket each by Heariet, Fischer and Londgren put them in the lead 8-6 as the quarter ended.

The second quarter found both teams hitting the mark better and it was a thriller for the fans. Gits scored the first points on a field goal to tie up the score. The Panthers stepped out in front when Fischer and Brosseau tallied from the floor. Minnick then caged a two-pointer for the Tigers. Londgren made good a free throw, then Gits and Minnick scored field goals

and the Tigers took a 14-13 lead. Brosseau put his team back in the lead with a basket.

The Tigers then took a four point lead when Minnick and Gits caged a field goal apiece and Erie made good a free throw. Two quick baskets by Heariet again knotted the score at 19-19. Again the Tigers took a four point lead when Gits and Gilbertson came through with field goals.

Fischer closed the gap two points by getting a basket but as the half ended the Tigers went ahead 25-21 on a basket by Minnick.

The third quarter opened with the Panthers scoring three field goals, two by Heariet and one by M. Banks, to take the lead at 27-25. Coderre tied up the score with a nice shot from the side of the court. The Panthers took the lead again on baskets by Londgren but Coderre made good two free throws and the game was tied up again, 29-29.

Heariet again put the Panthers in the lead with a two pointer. Gits made good a free throw but another basket by Heariet and a free throw by Fischer put the Panthers out in front 34-30 as the period ended.

The fourth period scoring was opened by Heariet who caged his eighth field goal of the game. Gits made good a free throw but baskets by Heariet and Fischer put the Panthers in the lead 40-31 the biggest in the game. Minnick scored for the Tigers and the score was 40-33 as the official time out was called.

Gits made good a free throw

Marshall Cubs Win

Fifth Straight

and then Minnick and Gilbertson came through with baskets to make the score read 40-38 and the Tigers fans, again had hopes of winning. Fischer put the Panthers four points to the good with a basket but Erie came right back to score for the Tigers but time ran out before any more scoring took place and the Panthers were the victors, 42-40.

The high point man of the game was Heariet of the Panthers who connected for nine field goals for the total of 18 points. Minnick of the Tigers was a close second with 16 points. He scored seven field goals and two free throws.

Marshall Tigers—40	fg	ft	pf	tp
Erie	2	1	0	5
Minnick	7	2	1	16
Coderre	1	2	1	4
Gits	4	2	4	10
Juba	0	0	2	0
Rubertus	0	0	1	0
Gilbertson	2	1	0	5
Totals	16	8	9	40

Lynd Panthers—42	fg	ft	pf	tp
W. Fischer	5	1	3	13
P. Banks	0	0	1	0
D. Londgren	2	1	2	5
Heariet	9	0	1	18
Brosseau	2	0	4	4
M. Banks	1	0	1	2
Totals	20	2	12	42

Score by innings:
Marshall Tigers—6—25—30—40,
Lynd Panthers—8—21—34—42.

December 23

Hitting the High Notes in "The First Noel"



This group of Marshall students strolled up and down Main street Saturday night singing Christmas carols for the edification of shoppers and their own pleasure. It started spontaneously and soon the group had enlarged to such an extent that they needed direction. Chief G. J. Sneltsjes, himself a musician, stepped in at that

point and conducted them in several songs. The boys are, left to right: Ronald Hunter, Rollie Dolan, LeRoy Lanoue, John Sherman, Bruce Carrow, Gordon Dandurand, Bob Catton, Lester Gieneart, Bill Hasbrouck and Wayne Harris. —Messenger staff photo.

Cubs Take Another Nip and Tuck Game

The Marshall Cubs scored a 31-29 "sudden death" victory over the Lynd seconds in the preliminary game Friday evening to chalk up their fifth straight win of the season.

The game was a nip and tuck affair from the start. The Cubs held a 10-8 lead at the quarter and at intermission time they were still in the lead 14-13.

As the third quarter ended the Cubs were trailing by the score of 22-21. The fourth period found both teams battling hard to get the lead and with just a few seconds left to play Lynd was leading but Catton tied the score at 26-26 with a free throw and forced the game into overtime.

In the three minute overtime period, Johlf scored a field goal but Fischer tied it up again by making good two free throws. Lynd went ahead on a free throw by Williams but in the closing seconds Dandurand stepped up to the free throw line and made good his try to tie up the game again and forced the game into a "sudden death" period.

Soon after the period began Lynd had a shot at the basket but missed and the Cubs got possession of the ball and a nice pass to Catton under the basket gave him an opportunity to score. He made good and the game was over, the Cubs winning 31-29.

Fischer of the losers was high point man with 13, closely followed by Catton of the Cubs who garnered 12 points.

Marshall Cubs—31	fg	ft	pf	tp
Catton	4	4	1	12
Maguire	0	1	2	1
Lanoue	1	0	0	2
Hoff	4	0	5	8
Sheets	1	1	0	3
Johlf	2	0	2	4
Dandurand	0	1	1	0
Carrow	0	0	3	0
Blair	0	0	3	0
Totals	12	7	15	21

Lynd Seconds—29	fg	ft	pf	tp
Fischer	4	5	5	13
Bisel	1	0	0	2
Hankins	3	5	4	11
Atwood	0	0	1	0
Pope	1	0	2	2
Williams	0	1	4	1
Totals	9	11	16	29

Score by quarters:
Marshall Cubs—10—14—21—26—29—31
Lynd Seconds—8—13—22—26—29—29.

December 23

January 1, 1948

Marshall and Redwood Falls Cage Teams Invade Iron Range New Year's

Jan 8

Ninth Grade Students Plan Marshall Community Survey

Members of the ninth grade business training classes are starting a new project, conducting a community survey under the direction of their instructor, Miss J. M. Perkins.

Jan 8

Tigers Plan Break In Losing Streak

The Marshall Tigers will attempt to break their four-game losing streak at Hendricks Friday night when they meet one of the better quints in this district. The Orange and Black cagers will be at a disadvantage on the small Hendricks floor and if they score a victory it will be a mild upset.

Coach Johnstone will probably rely on the same players that have played in most of the games to date although he may be expected to change about a little in hopes of finding a combination that has more speed and drive in its play.

Athletic director Merrill Olson states that only 75 tickets have been allotted to Marshall for the Hendricks game, 50 student tickets and 25 adult tickets.

These tickets will go on sale at the ticket booth in the high school at 4 p. m. Friday on the basis of first come first served.

No tickets will be available at Hendricks according to Olson, so anyone who does not get a ticket here should not make the trip.

Starting with the Windom game here Tuesday evening, Jan. 13, local fans will have the opportunity of seeing the Tigers play four times in two weeks. Following the Windom game the Orange and Black meet Tracy on Friday, Jan. 16; Minneota on Tuesday, Jan. 20 and Redwood on Friday, Jan. 23.

These four schools are all represented by good quints this season and every game will test the strength of the Tigers. These games will give the Orange and Black players plenty of opportunity to gain poise and experience that should aid them greatly in the tournaments later in the season.

Curran and Olson, two officials from Worthington, will officiate in the Windom and Tracy games.

Crosby-Ironton and Staples Double Foe

By William Pickett
An invasion of the Iron Range is on the docket for the Marshall Tigers this weekend. They leave here by bus on Thursday morning and journey to Staples first where they will meet that high school quint on New Year's night.

On Friday evening the Tigers invade the stronghold of the Crosby-Ironton quint, runnersup in the state high school meet last year.

The Marshall traveling party will consist of 11 players, Gits, Juba, Minnick, Erie, Gilbertson, Coderre, Rubertus, Hoff, Catton,

Kugler and Maguire, Coach Jay Johnstone, Athletic Director Merrill Olson and Student Manager Addison.

At Redwood Falls a party of the same number will join the Tigers and the two teams will make the journey together as the Cardinals play Crosby-Ironton first and then Staples.

Local fans will have the opportunity of hearing all four of these games over KMHL as Al Tighe, the popular local sports announcer, will be at the "mike" to bring the account of the Tiger games as they are being played and following the conclusion of those games, Jack Lynch, sports announcer of KWLM, will be heard with a play by play account of the Redwood games by transcription.

The Marshall games are to go on the air at 8:30 and the Redwood games at 10 p. m.

This is the first time that local cagers have invaded the iron range and it will be interesting to watch the outcome of these games and compare the brand of ball played between the two sections.

Both Staples and Crosby-Ironton are represented by strong teams this year. Crosby-Ironton has been nominated as the Number 1 team in the state by many sports writers. They have defeated Staples and have only one defeat charged against them to date, that being by Osakis by the score of 48-46. Staples has been mowing down all opposition except Crosby-Ironton.

School Girl Saves Life of Nephew

The cool-headed courage of a 14-year old Marshall high school girl was instrumental in saving a young Marshall boy from drowning Sunday.

She is Beverly Berry, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Charles Berry, and the child she saved is three-year old Billie Sandberg, son of Mr. and Mrs. Marvin Sandberg. Beverly is Mrs. Sandberg's sister and of course, Billie's aunt.

The Sandbergs were visiting at the Charles Berry farm Sunday and the three children went out to slide in the pasture, with Beverly going along to keep an eye on them.

Billie's turn came to slide and the children were horrified to see him glide down to a small creek and plunge in. The creek is fed by springs and never freezes over.

Beverly immediately jumped in after him. The water was up to her neck, but she finally located him. During the plunge the sled rope had tangled about his body, so she had to haul both him and the sled to the bank. She had acted so quickly that it was not found necessary to give him artificial respiration.

Grandfather Berry had heard the screams and shouts and came running to the scene. He rushed the two soaking children to the house where they were undressed and dried and put to bed.

Beverly was found to be unaffected by her dip in the icy water, but the doctor advised that Billie had a slight congestion of the lungs and should be hospitalized for treatment and observation.

Miss Marie Prinzen, head nurse, reported Wednesday morning that "he is coming along fine."

School Problems on 'Neighbors Speak Up'

On the "Neighbors Speak Up" program which will be broadcast over KMHL Thursday between 9:30 and 10 p. m., George Eddie, superintendent of schools and Dr. J. L. Anderson, school board member, will be interviewed by Mrs. James E. Paulsen. Their topic of discussion will be on school and county organization problems.

Jan 6

Iron Range Quintets Hand Double New

State Runnersup Stop Locals 52-20

The Marshall high school basketball team met defeat in both games on their iron range trip last week to Staples and to Crosby-Ironton.

The Tigers played at Staples New Year's night and went down to defeat by the score of 50-41. The Orange and Black quint put up a good fight in the first half and kept the score close. At the end of the first quarter Staples had a 9-5 lead and at half time they held a four point margin, the score being 21-17.

In the third quarter the Staples Railroaders got going at full steam and rolled up 20 points while holding the Tigers to 7 points. In the last quarter the Tigers began hitting the basket in good style and they collected 17 points in this period while Staples only counted 9.

Kenny Johnson, the flashy Staples forward, led the scorers with 15 points. Denney Erie of the Tigers was next in line with 11 points while Gits chalked up 10 points.

On Friday evening the Tigers went down to defeat 52-20, as Crosby-Ironton demonstrated to the local team the reason they finished in the runnerup spot in the state meet last year and are considered by many to be the team to beat this year in the meet.

They are a clever ball handling

aggregation that has a lot of drive and speed and to top it all off they are all excellent shots.

The Orange and Black boys were always behind in this game. At the end of the first quarter they were trailing 11-4. The half time score was 26-17.

In the third quarter the Tigers played on even terms with the Rangers, each team scoring seven points. In the last quarter Crosby-Ironton really got hot and poured in 19 points while the Tigers were chalking up only three points.

Jacobson, at guard for Crosby-Ironton, led the scorers with 14 points. Valentino, a forward, had 11 points to his credit. Erie led the Tigers in scoring with seven points. The locals made only four field goals during the contest. Erie was credited with two and Juba and Minnick got the others.

The box scores of the two games follow:

Marshall—20	fg	ft	pf	tp
Minnick	1	1	3	
Coderre	0	1	0	1
Erie	2	3	1	7
Catton	0	0	0	0
Gits	0	3	5	3
Hoff	0	0	0	0
Juba	1	2	2	4
Rubertus	0	1	3	1
Gilbertson	0	1	0	1
Maguire	0	0	0	0
Totals	4	12	12	20

Crosby-Ironton—52	fg	ft	pf	tp
Widman	3	3	2	3
Donun	1	1	0	3
Valentino	5	1	4	11
F. Johnson	2	0	1	4
Vranish	1	0	0	2
G. Johnson	0	0	2	0
Jacobson	6	2	3	14
Kear	1	0	2	2
Butorac	0	0	2	2
Forsgren	0	0	1	0
Totals	22	8	17	52

Score by quarters:
Marshall 4-10-17-20.
Crosby-Ironton 11-26-33-52.

Marshall—41	fg	ft	pf	tp
Minnick	1	1	1	3
Coderre	3	0	1	6
Erie	3	5	2	11
Gits	4	2	5	10
Juba	2	2	0	6
Rubertus	1	1	4	3
Gilbertson	1	0	0	2
Totals	15	11	13	41

Staples—52	fg	ft	pf	tp
K. Johnson	6	3	1	15
Dahl	4	1	5	9
Gregory	4	0	4	3
Warle	0	2	0	2
Petrie	2	1	3	5
Irby	4	0	2	8
Krupins	0	0	1	0
Blume	1	1	1	3
Thompson	0	0	0	0
Johnson	0	0	1	0
Totals	21	8	18	50

Score by quarters:
Marshall 5-17-24-41.
Staples 9-21-41-50.

Redwood Also Drops Both Northern Tilts

The Redwood Falls quint that made the trip to the iron range in the same bus with Marshall met the same fate as the Tigers, losing to Crosby-Ironton and to Staples also.

The Cardinals lost to Crosby-Ironton on New Year's night by the score of 31-26 in a poorly played game by both quints.

On Friday evening at Staples the Redwood quint put up a great battle until about midway in the third period when Staples stepped out and sewed up the contest.

At half time the score was tied at 18-18 and in the early minutes of the third period the Cardinals took the lead twice. They tied the score at 24-24 and then Staples rallied and ran the score up to 46-27 before the game ended.

Year's

Defeat

to Orange

and Black

As School Reconvenes



Schools opened again this week after the annual holiday vacation, and students buckled down to textbooks and work tables. In a home economics classroom in Marshall high school, Miss Mary Lou Walker lends some assistance to Helen Mosch, left, and Carol Rohlin. Back to the camera is Colleen Van Hee. Miss Walker is one of the newer teachers in Marshall. Graduating from the University of Minnesota's home economics college last June, she came to Marshall in September. Her home is in New Prague.—Messenger staff photo.

Jan 8

January 1, 1948

Marshall and Redwood Falls Cage Teams Invade Iron Range New Year's

Iron Range Quintets Hand Double New

State Runnersup Stop Locals 52-20

The Marshall high school basketball team met defeat in both games on their iron range trip last week to Staples and to Crosby-Ironton. The Tigers played at Staples New Year's night and went down to defeat by the score of 50-41. The Orange and Black quint put up a good fight in the first half and kept the score close. At the end of the first quarter Staples had a 9-5 lead and at half time they held a four point margin, the score being 21-17.

In the third quarter the Staples Railroaders got going at full steam and rolled up 20 points while holding the Tigers to 7 points. In the last quarter the Tigers began hitting the basket in good style and they collected 17 points in this period while Staples only counted 9.

Kenny Johnson, the flashy Staples forward, led the scorers with 15 points. Denney Erie of the Tigers was next in line with 11 points while Gits chalked up 10 points.

On Friday evening the Tigers went down to defeat 52-20, as Crosby-Ironton demonstrated to the local team the reason they finished in the runnerup spot in the state meet last year and are considered by many to be the team to beat this year in the meet. They are a clever ball handling

aggregation that has a lot of drive and speed and to top it all off they are all excellent shots.

The Orange and Black boys were always behind in this game. At the end of the first quarter they were trailing 11-4. The half time score was 26-17.

In the third quarter the Tigers played on even terms with the Rangers, each team scoring seven points. In the last quarter Crosby-Ironton really got hot and poured in 19 points while the Tigers were chalking up only three points.

Jacobson, at guard for Crosby-Ironton, led the scorers with 14 points. Valentino, a forward, had 11 points to his credit. Erie led the Tigers in scoring with seven points. The locals made only four field goals during the contest. Erie was credited with two and Juba and Minnick got the others.

The box scores of the two games follow:

Marshall—20	fg	ft	pf	tp
Minnick	1	1	1	3
Coderre	0	1	0	1
Erie	2	3	1	7
Catton	0	0	0	0
Gits	0	3	5	3
Hoff	0	0	0	0
Juba	1	2	2	4
Rubertus	0	1	3	1
Gilbertson	0	1	0	1
Maguire	0	0	0	0
Totals	4	12	12	20

Crosby-Ironton—52	fg	ft	pf	tp
Widmar	3	3	2	9
Donan	1	1	0	3
Valentino	5	1	4	11
F. Johnson	2	0	1	4
Vranish	1	0	0	2
G. Johnson	0	0	2	0
Jacobson	6	2	3	14
Kean	1	0	2	7
Butorac	0	0	1	0
Forsgren	0	0	1	0
Totals	22	8	17	52

Score by quarters:
Marshall 4-10-17-20.
Crosby-Ironton 11-26-33-52.

Marshall—41	fg	ft	pf	tp
Minnick	1	1	1	3
Coderre	3	0	1	6
Erie	3	5	2	11
Gits	4	2	5	10
Juba	1	2	0	6
Rubertus	1	1	4	3
Gilbertson	1	0	0	2
Totals	15	11	13	41

Staples—52	fg	ft	pf	tp
K. Johnson	6	3	1	15
Dahl	4	1	5	9
Gregory	4	0	4	8
Warle	0	2	0	2
Petrie	2	1	3	5
Irby	4	0	2	8
Krupins	1	1	1	3
Blume	0	0	0	0
Thompson	0	0	1	0
Johnson	0	0	1	0
Totals	21	8	18	50

Score by quarters:
Marshall 5-17-24-41.
Staples 9-21-41-50.

Redwood Also Drops Both Northern Tilts

The Redwood Falls quint that made the trip to the iron range in the same bus with Marshall met the same fate as the Tigers, losing to Crosby-Ironton and to Staples also.

The Cardinals lost to Crosby-Ironton on New Year's night by the score of 31-26 in a poorly played game by both quint.

On Friday evening at Staples the Redwood quint put up a great battle until about midway in the third period when Staples stepped out and sewed up the contest.

At half time the score was tied at 18-18 and in the early minutes of the third period the Cardinals took the lead twice. They tied the score at 24-24 and then Staples rallied and ran the score up to 46-27 before the game ended.

Year's
Defeat
to Orange
and Black

As School Reconvenes



Schools opened again this week after the annual holiday vacation, and students buckled down to textbooks and work tables. In a home economics classroom in Marshall high school, Miss Mary Lou Walker lends some assistance to Helen Mosch, left, and Lou Rohlin. Back to the camera is Colleen Van Hee. Miss Walker is one of the newer teachers in Marshall. Graduating from the University of Minnesota's home economics college last June, she came to Marshall in September. Her home is in New Prague.—Messenger staff photo.

Crosby-Ironton and Staples Double Foe

By William Pickett
An invasion of the Iron Range is on the docket for the Marshall Tigers this weekend. They leave here by bus on Thursday morning and journey to Staples first where they will meet that high school quint on New Year's night.

On Friday evening the Tigers invade the stronghold of the Crosby-Ironton quint, runnersup in the state high school meet last year.

The Marshall traveling party will consist of 11 players, Gits, Juba, Minnick, Erie, Gilbertson, Coderre, Rubertus, Hoff, Catton,

Kugler and Maguire, Coach Jay Johnstone, Athletic Director Merrill Olson and Student Manager Addison.

At Redwood Falls a party of the same number will join the Tigers and the two teams will make the journey together as the Cardinals play Crosby-Ironton first and then Staples.

Local fans will have the opportunity of hearing all four of these games over KMHL as Al Tighe, the popular local sports announcer, will be at the "mike" to bring the account of the Tiger games as they are being played and following the conclusion of those games, Jack Lynch, sports announcer of KWLM, will be heard with a play by play account of the Redwood games by transcription.

The Marshall games are to go on the air at 8:30 and the Redwood games at 10 p. m.

This is the first time that local cagers have invaded the iron range and it will be interesting to watch the outcome of these games and compare the brand of ball played between the two sections.

Both Staples and Crosby-Ironton are represented by strong teams this year. Crosby-Ironton has been nominated as the Number 1 team in the state by many sports writers. They have defeated Staples and have only one defeat charged against them to date, that being by Osakis by the score of 48-46. Staples has been mowing down all opposition except Crosby-Ironton.

School Girl Saves Life of Nephew

The cool-headed courage of a 14-year old Marshall high school girl was instrumental in saving a young Marshall boy from drowning Sunday.

She is Beverly Berry, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Charles Berry, and the child she saved is three-year old Billie Sandberg, son of Mr. and Mrs. Marvin Sandberg. Beverly is Mrs. Sandberg's sister and of course, Billie's aunt.

The Sandbergs were visiting at the Charles Berry farm Sunday and the three children went out to slide in the pasture, with Beverly going along to keep an eye on them.

Billie's turn came to slide and the children were horrified to see him glide down to a small creek and plunge in. The creek is fed by springs and never freezes over.

Beverly immediately jumped in after him. The water was up to her neck, but she finally located him. During the plunge the sled rope had tangled about his body, so she had to haul both him and the sled to the bank. She had acted so quickly that it was not found necessary to give him artificial respiration.

Grandfather Berry had heard the screams and shouts and came running to the scene. He rushed the two soaking children to the house where they were undressed and dried and put to bed.

Beverly was found to unaffected by her dip in the icy water, but the doctor advised that Billie had a slight congestion of the lungs and should be hospitalized for treatment and observation.

Miss Marie Princen, head nurse, reported Wednesday morning that "he is coming along fine."

Ninth Grade Students Plan Marshall Community Survey

Members of the ninth grade business training classes are starting a new project, conducting a community survey under the direction of their instructor, Miss J. M. Perkins.

This is to be an occupational research project. The aim of the research is two-fold: to determine the number of persons gainfully employed within the city of Marshall; and to classify the workers by occupational field and kind of service.

An occupational pattern will be secured both for the community and for the business classes in the public school.

A new census of Marshall may also be obtained in connection with the survey.

Each home in Marshall will be interviewed some time during the week of January 12. The research surveyors expect to occupy not more than 10 minutes of anyone's time and are requesting the cooperation of the community.

Most questions are definite but interviewees will also be asked "what one thing could be done that would most improve living conditions in Marshall?"

Among the questions to be asked in addition to name, address, church, etc., are:
State or country where born, nationality, number years lived in Marshall, and number years completed in school.

Number of people living in the household; how many families live within your household; number of spare rooms and of rooms for rent; how long has your home been built; do you rent or own your home; do you expect to live in Marshall permanently; and number of children in the family, boys or girls.

Occupation of father, mother and others.

Education; number of children in college and here; number of children who have graduated from college, and the number of children in various age groups, which school they attended and how many years of schooling they completed.

Curran and Olson, two officials from Worthington, will officiate in the Windom and Tracy games.

Starting with the Windom game here Tuesday evening, Jan. 13, local fans will have the opportunity of seeing the Tigers play four times in two weeks. Following the Windom game the Orange and Black meet Tracy on Friday, Jan. 16; Minnesota on Tuesday, Jan. 20 and Redwood on Friday, Jan. 23.

These four schools are all represented by good quint this season and every game will test the strength of the Tigers. These games will give the Orange and Black players plenty of opportunity to gain poise and experience that should aid them greatly in the tournaments later in the season.

Coach Johnstone will probably rely on the same players that have played in most of the games to date although he may be expected to change about a little in hopes of finding a combination that has more speed and drive in its play.

Athletic director Merrill Olson states that only 75 tickets have been allotted to Marshall for the Hendricks game, 50 student tickets and 25 adult tickets. These tickets will go on sale at the ticket booth in the high school at 4 p. m. Friday on the basis of first come first served.

School Problems on 'Neighbors Speak Up'

On the "Neighbors Speak Up" program which will be broadcast over KMHL Thursday between 9:30 and 10 p. m., George Eddie, superintendent of schools and Dr. J. L. Anderson, school board member, will be interviewed by Mrs. James E. Paulsen. Their topic of discussion will be on school and county organization problems.

Jan 6

Jan 8

January 15

Tigers Tangle with Tracy

Scrappers to Play Here on Friday

A capacity crowd is expected to jam the Marshall high school gym Friday evening to watch the Tigers and the Tracy Scrappers meet in their first game of the season.

The Scrappers under Coach Epp took a sound 58-34 drubbing at Redwood Falls last Friday evening and are coming up here, keyed to the highest pitch.

Prior to the Redwood game the Scrappers were coming along fast it is just possible that they had an "off" night or that Redwood was exceptionally "hot" against them.

The Scrappers are regarded as one of the stronger teams in the district and the outcome of the game here may help the prognosticators guess where the district title will rest.

Hatch and Kretchmer are two players that the Tigers will have to hold in check if they win Friday. These two cagers scored 11 and 10 points respectively against the Cardinals last week.

Coach Jay Johnstone will rely upon his usual lineup to bring victory to the Orange and Black. The Tigers showed flashes of real form in the Windom game.

The brilliant floor play of Gilbertson was a bright spot against Windom. This fiery little guard was all over the floor, displaying speed and drive that was hard to stop and defensively was up to par.

In the preliminary game the Marshall Cubs will try to keep their record unmarred. The Cubs had a close call in the Windom game being forced into overtime to win but the quint is confident that they can chalk up another victory against the Scrapper seconds.

This game is scheduled to get underway at 7:30 with the first team contest immediately following. Doors will be open at 7 p. m. and local fans should get there early to get choice seats.

Cubs Chalk Up Seventh Victory

It required an overtime period of play before the Marshall Cubs registered their seventh straight victory of the season without a defeat, at the expense of the Windom seconds. The final score of the game was 34-31.

At the end of regulation time the two teams were tied at 28 apiece. In the three minute session that followed "Spanky" Blair came through with two field goals and Johlf with one to give the Cubs six points while the best Windom could do was to chalk up a free throw and a field goal.

The Cubs led at the end of the first quarter 5-3. At half time Windom was ahead 11-10 and they held a 1 point margin at the end of the third quarter, 16-15.

Blair was high point getter for the Cubs with 11 to his credit and was tied for scoring honors of the game by Sigstad of Windom.

Marshall Cubs—34	fg	ft	pf	tp
Catton	4	2	6	
Ellingson	0	0	0	
Maguire	0	0	1	
Lanoue	2	0	4	
Hoff	0	2	5	
Shoels	0	0	0	
Johlf	3	2	8	
Dandurand	0	0	0	
Carrow	0	2	0	
Blair	5	1	2	
Totals	11	12	12	34

Windom Seconds—31	fg	ft	pf	tp
Smith	1	0	0	2
Grans	1	0	4	2
Fladgard	2	2	4	6
Sigstad	5	1	3	11
Gutormson	1	1	0	3
Knutson	1	1	1	3
Thompson	2	0	5	4
Totals	13	5	17	31

Score by quarters:
Marshall Cubs—5-10-15-28-34.
Windom Seconds—3-11-16-28-31.

Tigers Overwhelm Windom, 50-23

The Marshall Tigers, back in the victory road, had little trouble disposing of the Windom quintet in a game played at the high school gym Tuesday evening. The final score of the contest was Marshall 50, Windom 23.

Only in the first quarter did Windom keep in close range of the Tigers, the score being 7-4 in this period. Gilbertson and Eric contributed a field goal apiece, Gits, two free throws, and Juba one free throw for the Orange and Black scoring in the opening session.

The second quarter found the Tigers collecting 14 points while the best the visitors could accumulate was five points, the score at half time being 21-9. Gilbertson and Minnick came through with 2 field goals apiece, Gits a field goal and a free throw, Eric a field goal and Rubertus a free throw to account for the Tiger points in this session.

The third quarter found Juba hitting for three field baskets, Gilbertson a field bucket and a free throw, Eric and Gits each made two free throws to account for the 13 points the Tigers made in this period. Windom was held to five points again, making the score at end of the third quarter read Marshall 34, Windom 14.

In the fourth quarter the locals rolled in 16 points. Minnick and

Juba each came through with two field goals, Coderre a field goal and a free throw, Rubertus and Johlf each a field goal and Gilbertson a free throw to bring the Tigers total to 50 points. The Windom quint made seven points in this quarter to bring their total to 23.

Juba was the high point man of the game with 11 to his credit. He was closely followed by Gilbertson who collected 10 points. Game and showed more speed and The latter played a stellar floor drive than he has displayed at any time this season.

Bjorge led the losers in scoring with 9 points while Dean Olson, the boy that was hurt in the football game here this fall, was credited with 7.

Marshall—50	fg	ft	pf	tp
Minnick	4	0	2	8
Kugler	0	0	0	0
Eric	2	2	0	6
Catton	0	0	0	0
Gits	1	5	3	7
Hoff	0	0	2	0
Juba	5	1	4	11
Gilbertson	4	1	5	3
Rubertus	1	1	0	3
Coderre	1	0	0	2
Johlf	1	0	0	2
Totals	19	12	18	50

Windom—23	fg	ft	pf	tp
Bjorge	3	3	3	9
Ellingson	1	0	2	2
Carlson	0	0	1	0
Dot Olson	0	0	4	0
Grans	1	0	2	2
Dean Olson	2	2	3	11
Grans	0	0	0	0
McNeal	0	0	0	0
Fladgard	1	1	2	3
Totals	8	7	17	23

Score by quarters:
Marshall—7-21-34-50.
Windom—4-9-14-23.

Blizzard Grips Area; Paralyzes

Traffic and Closes Schools

Trains and Busses Stalled; Vehicles Warned off Highway

Fine, hard-driven snow and icy winds struck the Lyon county area Thursday morning, bringing the first blizzard of the winter.

Temperatures dropped rapidly and the swirling snow dropped visibility to the zero point.

Vehicle drivers were warned to stay off the highways Thursday afternoon by Roy Gilbertson, superintendent of the state highway department here. Roads are open in this area, however, he said.

Gilbertson pulled his own vehicles in, for drivers reported it was impossible to see except at rare intervals. One of the trucks went in a ditch.

He received a report at 8:30 Thursday morning that roads are plugged north of here in the Morris area. In the afternoon the Redwood station called him to say the roads in the Glencoe area were also plugged.

Greyhound busses in this vicinity have "holed up," according to the agent at the New Atlantic hotel.

In town the visibility was extremely poor and drivers proceeded with caution. Even so, Teddy Graffunder, 10 years old, son of Mr. and Mrs. Ted Graffunder, was struck by a car occupied by Donald and Vincent Kerkvliet at the end of the Fourth street bridge shortly before 1 p. m. Thursday. He suffered shock but was not injured bodily.

Principal Merrill W. Olson, who witnessed the accident, said that the Kerkvliet car was going about five miles an hour. Olson said he has repeatedly warned his own children about the danger of crossing the road at that point and he hopes other parents will do the same.

Chicago and North Western railway officials reported that the train from Tracy is running to Marshall, then turns around and returns. From Gary to Redfield, S. D., the storm is especially severe, and no trains are running beyond Marshall.

Great Northern freight trains have been halted until the storm abates, but local officials expect passenger trains to continue operation.

Station KMHL reported schools closed at Wood Lake, Clarkfield, Echo, Ivanhoe, Milroy, District 90 in Yellow Medicine county and Ruthron. Tracy school busses were sent home at 11 a. m. and the Minnesota busses did not make the trip to school Thursday morning. Cottonwood busses were held at the school in the afternoon.

Marshall school busses came in from the rural areas but were held up.

Absentees in the local junior and senior high school totaled 52 Thursday afternoon and 236 pupils from the kindergarten and grades were absent at the same period.

January 15

Marshall Meets Minnesota Here

The Marshall Tigers open this week's basketball schedule with a game against the Minnesota Vikings on the high school gym floor this

rest of the season.

Red Mattson led the Newburgs in scoring with 18 points, while Hardeman (the colored boy from South high) got 15. Rullifson with 14 hit most of his in the last half and Denman also got 8 points in the last half.

Marshall Jaycees	fg	ft	pf	tp
DeLapp	4	2	1	11
Chot Wiener	0	0	3	0
Roy Walters	3	0	0	6
Stu MacDonald	4	3	1	11
Bucky Neil	5	1	4	17
Reinbolt	1	1	0	3
Bob Larsen	5	0	0	10
Total points	25	8	9	58

Newburg's Studio	fg	ft	pf	tp
Denman	4	0	1	8
Hardeman	6	3	0	15
Red Mattson	7	4	1	18
Jim Peterson	3	0	0	6
Louie Brewster	4	1	5	9
Dave Rullifson	7	0	1	14
Pat Turner	3	0	1	6
Total points	34	8	9	76

Tuesday night. Friday evening the Redwood Falls quint invades the local stronghold for a return game with the Tigers.

In meeting Minnesota the Tigers will be up against a team that has more height than any other they have faced this year.

The Vikings are coming over seeking revenge for an early season defeat handed them by the Tigers on their floor. In this game the Orange and Black got off to a fast start only to have the Vikings come back with a great rally in the second half that just fell short of bringing them victory.

The Vikings have been chalking up victories with regularity since that defeat, their latest win being over Balaton last Friday evening by the score of 36-31.

Friend at forward and Gislason the tall center, have been the scoring aces for the Vikings. The other three starters against the Tigers will probably be V. Johnson, Dahl and Rye.

The Marshall Cubs will play the Minnesota seconds in the preliminary game starting at 7:30. The Cubs will be out to keep their season's record unmarred by defeat.

January 20

Lanoue High Man as Cubs Stop B's

After being held to a 9-9 tie in the first quarter the Marshall Cubs went on to defeat the Tracy B quint by the score of 32-24 to keep their season's record unmarred by defeat.

When the teams left the floor at half time the Cubs had built up a five point margin, 18-13. In the third quarter the Cubs held to the same advantage, the score being 23-18.

In the last period the Cubs scored nine points to Tracy's six, the final score being 32-24.

Dahl of the losers was high point man with 12 to his credit; Lanoue was the top scorer of the Cubs with 10 points. Carrow was credited with 8 for the Cubs.

Marshall Cubs—32	fg	ft	pf	tp
Catton	1	0	2	2
Ellingson	0	0	0	0
Lanoue	4	2	3	10
Hoff	2	0	1	0
Shoels	0	0	0	0
Johlf	3	1	4	5
Dandurand	1	1	0	3
Carrow	4	0	2	8
Tracy	0	0	0	0
Blair	0	0	2	0
Giensart	0	0	0	0
Totals	14	4	17	32

Tracy Seconds—24	fg	ft	pf	tp
Jette	0	1	4	1
Brekken	2	0	3	4
Hondek	0	2	1	2
Sheets	0	0	1	0
Dahl	5	2	2	12
Gullickson	0	1	2	1
Burnes	1	2	4	4
Totals	8	8	17	24

Score by quarters:
Marshall Cubs—9-18-23-32.
Tracy Seconds—9-13-18-24.

January 20

January 20

Tigers Capture 49-37 Win from Tracy

in Hard-Fought, High-Fouling Contest

Juba and Gits Top Scoring Department

By William Pickett

Despite the extreme cold weather last Friday evening a large crowd turned out to witness the first of the two-game series between the Marshall Tigers and the Tracy Scrappers.

The game was played at the local high school gym. Tracy rooters were here in goodly numbers to cheer their team, but to no avail as the Tigers scored a 49-37 victory.

It was a typical Tiger-Scrapper battle with both teams showing plenty of fight and at times the game got rather rough, but the officials, Curran and Olson of Worthington, did a good job in keeping the game under control. In all 38 personal fouls were called, 22 of these against Tracy.

The Tigers lost Gits on personal fouls and Hatch and Nelson were lost to the Scrappers for the same reason.

The Tigers were the first to score when Gits dropped in one from under the basket after the locals had mussed up several easy

shots. Erie made it 3-0 on a free throw conversion.

Hatch connected for a field goal for the first Tracy points, Erie made good another free throw but Kretchmer came right back to tie up the game at 4-4 with a field goal.

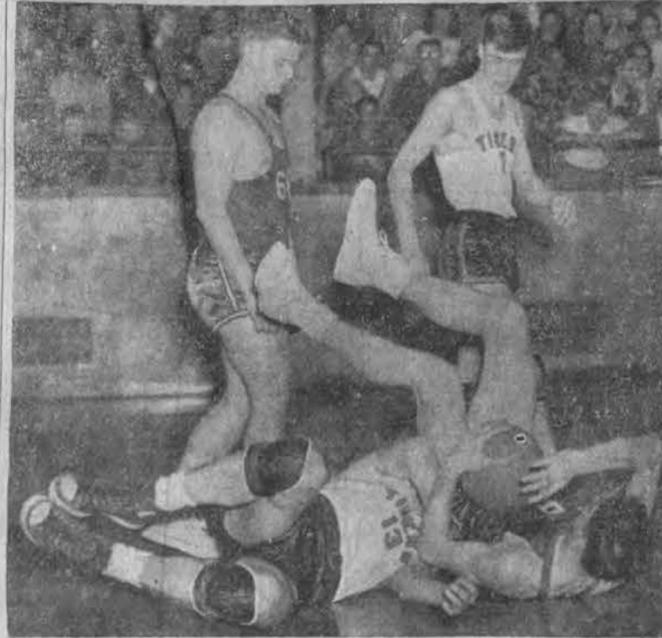
The Scrappers took a three-point lead when Hicks made a free throw and Hatch dropped in his second field goal.

Gregory Gits then sank three field goals in rapid succession to give the Tigers a 10-7 lead and during the rest of the game they were never behind, although the Scrappers kept within striking distance until late in the fourth quarter.

Nelson made it 10-9 when he cropped in a two-pointer, but Minnick and Erie came right back with a basket apiece to give the Tigers a 14-9 lead.

Before the quarter ended each team added two free throws apiece to make the score read 16-11 as the first period ended.

At the start of the second quarter Hicks narrowed the Tiger margin to three points on a field goal. Gilbertson then caged a long shot from far out on the court. Kretchmer made good a free throw and then Gits, Rubertus and Juba each dropped in a free throw to give the Tigers a 21-14 margin. Paul



This rough and tumble scene is typical of the Tracy-Marshall game played here Friday night, when the Tigers emerged the victors, 49 to 37. A total of 38 fouls was called during the game. Holding the ball is Kretchmer of the Scrappers and under him is Dennie Juba. Standing left is Tracy's Jaspersen and Dennie Erie.—Keith photo.

Johnson scored a field basket for the Scrappers and Gits came through with a two pointer for the Tigers, making the score 23-16.

Hatch made a free throw but Juba came right back with a field goal for the Tigers. Then Edwards made a free throw and Rubertus did likewise to make the score stand 26-18.

Before the half ended Edwards made another free throw and Kretchmer tallied a field goal for the Scrappers, the score at half time being Marshall 26- Tracy 21.

With the start of the second half free throws by Kretchmer and Hatch narrowed the Tiger lead to three points. Erie made the score

read 27-23 by connecting for a field basket but Kretchmer brought the Scrappers within two points of the Tigers with a field bucket. Erie made good a free throw but a basket by Paul Johnson cut the Orange and Black lead to one point, 28-27.

Juba then made a free throw and Minnick a field goal before Paul Johnson again scored a field basket for the Scrappers and made the score read 31-29.

Juba dribbled all the way down the floor for a close in shot and scored. Hicks then made a free throw and before the quarter ended Juba added a free throw and a field goal and Gilbertson a free

(Continued on Page Five)

again on a free throw by Edwards.

Just before the game ended Catton made a field goal to make the final score read 49-37.

Juba with 15 points to his credit led the scorers. Gits was second high with 11. For Tracy Kretchmer was high with 8, while Hatch, Edwards and Paul Johnson all had 7 points each.

Marshall Tigers—49				
	fg	ft	pf	tp
Minnick	4	0	3	3
Kueller	0	0	0	0
Erie	1	4	2	2
Catton	1	0	0	2
Gits	3	1	5	11
Hoff	0	0	0	0
Juba	5	5	1	15
Coderre	0	0	1	0
Gilbertson	1	3	2	5
Rubertus	0	2	2	2
Johifs	0	0	0	0
Total points	17	15	16	49

Tracy Scrappers—37				
	fg	ft	pf	tp
Kretchmer	3	2	3	8
Hicks	1	3	1	5

Clark	0	0	0	0
Hatch	2	3	5	7
Jensen	0	0	0	0
Nelson	1	1	5	3
Edwards	2	3	2	7
Jaspersen	0	0	1	0
R. Johnson	2	1	4	7
K. Johnson	0	0	1	0
Total points	12	13	22	37

Score by quarters:
Marshall Tigers—14-25-37-49
Tracy Scrappers—11-21-30-37

Cardinals Invade Marshall Friday

One of the big games of the season booked for the Marshall high gym is Friday evening when the Redwood Falls Cardinals and the Orange and Black quintets play a return engagement.

The Cardinals won a pre-Christmas tilt, 49-42. The Tigers will be out to even the count.

The Cardinals have a veteran team that has been hard to beat in recent games. They, like the Tigers, lost both contests they played on the iron range, but since that time they have not been defeated. During the last week they have chalked up victories over Sleepy Eye and Olivia.

The mainstay of the Cardinal team is Clyde Slocum, a senior, who is playing his best game of his high school career. Against Sleepy Eye he made 22 points and in the Olivia game Tuesday night he counted 14 points. Slocum was named on the all-state football eleven this year for an end berth.

He is ably assisted by Bucholz, Hanson, Arma, Aronson and Reque.

The Tigers will rely upon their usual lineup to bring them victory if that can be accomplished. The Orange and Black boys were way off form in the Minnesota game Tuesday and local fans are hoping they come back against the Cardinals and display the brand of ball they are capable of.

The Marshall Cubs will attempt to chalk up their tenth straight win when they meet the Little Cardinals in the preliminary game starting at 7:30.

The doors will be open at 7 o'clock and a capacity crowd is expected to jam the gym.

Kugler Tries a Close In-Shot



Bud Kugler, foreground, makes an unsuccessful pass at the bucket in the Windom-Cubs game. Fladgaard of the Windom seconds is guarding him. Center, is Dick Hoff and right is Don Olson of Windom. The Tiger Cubs won, 50-23.—Keith photo.

January 22

Marshall Students In St. Cloud League

According to St. Cloud sports writers, Jim Maloney, a former district choice last year, is pacing the Thielman hardware in the city basketball league with 10 or more points in most of their games. Bob Christianson, another basketball great from Marshall high, is also playing in the City league. Both are attending St. Cloud Teachers college.

January 22

Ponder Class Ring Problem



This business of selecting a class ring is really serious as manifested by the looks of intense concentration of the members of the senior high school ring committee. They are left to right: Kenneth Catton, Judy Bies, Mr. Leeds, school jewelry salesman, Anita Erie, Donald Rubertus and Ellen Blake. Anita isn't a committee member. She was just kibitzing.—Messenger staff photo.

January 20

January 22

Off to Early Start in Music



They start 'em off young in the music department of the Marshall school. Take, for example, little Miss Carol Broughton, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. William Broughton. She is eight and in the third grade, but already she is being tutored in playing the cornet by George Wingert, right, of the music department. John Middleton, son of Mr. and Mrs. Robert Middleton, center, is also eight and a third grader. He is taking up the clarinet.—Messenger staff photo.

January 20

Tigers Capture 49-37 Win from Tracy in Hard-Fought, High-Fouling Contest

Juba and Gits Top Scoring Department

By William Pickett

Despite the extreme cold weather last Friday evening a large crowd turned out to witness the first of the two-game series between the Marshall Tigers and the Tracy Scrappers.

The game was played at the local high school gym. Tracy rooters were here in goodly numbers to cheer their team, but to no avail as the Tigers scored a 49-37 victory.

It was a typical Tiger-Scrapper battle with both teams showing plenty of fight and at times the game got rather rough, but the officials, Curran and Olson of Worthington, did a good job in keeping the game under control. In all 38 personal fouls were called, 22 of these against Tracy.

The Tigers lost Gits on personals and Hatch and Nelson were lost to the Scrappers for the same reason.

The Tigers were the first to score when Gits dropped in one from under the basket after the locals had mussed up several easy

shots. Erie made it 3-0 on a free throw conversion.

Hatch connected for a field goal for the first Tracy points, Erie made good another free throw but Kretchmer came right back to tie up the game at 4-4 with a field goal.

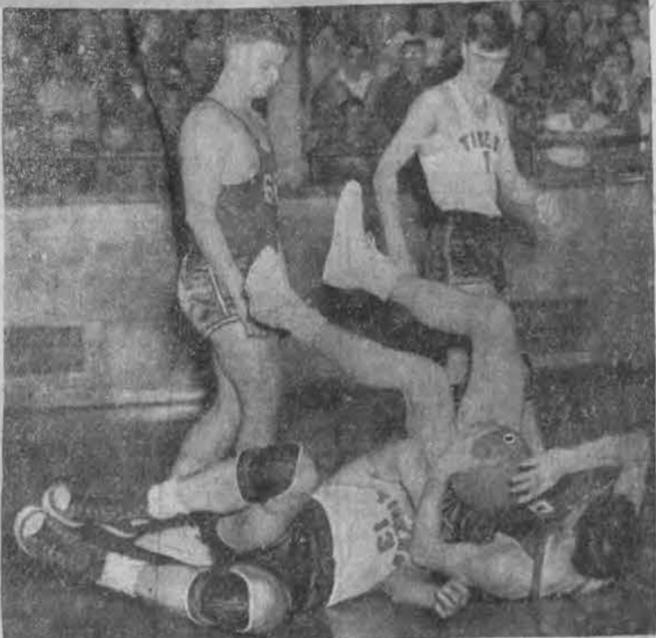
The Scrappers took a three-point lead when Hicks made a free throw and Hatch dropped in his second field goal.

Gregory Gits then sank three field goals in rapid succession to give the Tigers a 10-7 lead and during the rest of the game they were never behind, although the Scrappers kept within striking distance until late in the fourth quarter.

Nelson made it 10-9 when he dropped in a two-pointer, but Minnick and Erie came right back with a basket apiece to give the Tigers a 14-9 lead.

Before the quarter ended each team added two free throws apiece to make the score read 16-11 as the first period ended.

At the start of the second quarter Hicks narrowed the Tiger margin to three points on a field goal. Gilbertson then caged a long shot from far out on the court. Kretchmer made good a free throw and then Gits, Rubertus and Juba each dropped in a free throw to give the Tigers a 21-14 margin. Paul



This rough and tumble scene is typical of the Tracy-Marshall game played here Friday night, when the Tigers emerged the victors, 49 to 37. A total of 38 fouls was called during the game. Holding the ball is Kretchmer of the Scrappers and under him is Dennie Juba. Standing left is Tracy's Jaspersen and Dennie Erie.—Keith photo.

Johnson scored a field basket for the Scrappers and Gits came through with a two pointer for the Tigers, making the score 23-16.

Hatch made a free throw but Juba came right back with a field goal for the Tigers. Then Edwards made a free throw and Rubertus did likewise to make the score stand 26-18.

Before the half ended Edwards made another free throw and Kretchmer tallied a field goal for the Scrappers, the score at half time being Marshall 26, Tracy 21.

With the start of the second half free throws by Kretchmer and Hatch narrowed the Tiger lead to three points. Erie made the score

read 27-23 by connecting for a field basket but Kretchmer brought the Scrappers within two points of the Tigers with a field bucket. Erie made good a free throw but a basket by Paul Johnson cut the Orange and Black lead to one point, 28-27.

Juba then made a free throw and Minnick a field goal before Paul Johnson again scored a field basket for the Scrappers and made the score read 31-29.

Juba dribbled all the way down the floor for a close in shot and scored. Hicks then made a free throw and before the quarter ended Juba added a free throw and a field goal and Gilbertson a free

(Continued on Page Five)

again on a free throw by Edwards. Just before the game ended Catton made a field goal to make the final score read 49-37.

Juba with 15 points to his credit led the scorers. Gits was second high with 11. For Tracy Kretchmer was high with 8, while Hatch, Edwards and Paul Johnson all had 7 points each.

Player	fg	ft	pf	tp
Marshall Tigers—49	17	15	16	49
Minnick	4	0	0	8
Kugler	0	0	0	0
Erie	1	4	2	6
Catton	1	0	0	2
Gits	3	1	5	11
Hoff	0	0	0	0
Juba	5	5	1	15
Coderre	0	0	1	0
Gilbertson	1	2	2	2
Rubertus	0	0	0	0
Johls	0	0	0	0

The beginning of the fourth quarter found the Scrappers cutting the Tigers' lead to four points on a free throw by Paul Johnson and a field goal by Edwards. Minnick and Juba then scored field goals for the Tigers, Juba's shot from far out on the side of the court. Edwards and Hicks each made a free throw for the Scrappers, to make the score 42-35.

Minnick and Juba then each caged a field goal for the Tigers, Juba adding a free throw before Tracy broke into the scoring

Player	fg	ft	pf	tp
Tracy Scrappers—37	12	13	22	37
Kretchmer	3	2	3	8
Hicks	1	3	1	5

Player	fg	ft	pf	tp
Clark	0	0	0	0
Hatch	2	3	5	7
Jensen	0	0	0	0
Nelson	1	1	5	2
Edwards	0	0	1	0
Jaspersen	0	1	4	7
R. Johnson	0	0	1	0
K. Johnson	0	0	1	0

Score by quarters:
Marshall Tigers—16—26—37—49
Tracy Scrappers—11—21—30—37

Cardinals Invade Marshall Friday

One of the big games of the season booked for the Marshall high gym is Friday evening when the Redwood Falls Cardinals and the Orange and Black quint play a return engagement.

The Cardinals won a pre-Christmas tilt, 49-42. The Tigers will be out to even the count.

The Cardinals have a veteran team that has been hard to beat in recent games. They, like the Tigers, lost both contests they played on the iron range, but since that time they have not been defeated. During the last week they have chalked up victories over Sleepy Eye and Olivia.

The mainstay of the Cardinal team is Clyde Slocum, a senior, who is playing his best game of his high school career. Against Sleepy Eye he made 22 points and in the Olivia game Tuesday night he counted 14 points. Slocum was named on the all-state football eleven this year for an end berth.

He is ably assisted by Bucholz, Hanson, Arma, Aronson and Reque.

The Tigers will rely upon their usual lineup to bring them victory if that can be accomplished. The Orange and Black boys were way off form in the Minnesota game Tuesday and local fans are hoping they come back against the Cardinals and display the brand of ball they are capable of.

The Marshall Cubs will attempt to chalk up their tenth straight win when they meet the Little Cardinals in the preliminary game starting at 7:30.

The doors will be open at 7 o'clock and a capacity crowd is expected to jam the gym.

Kugler Tries a Close In-Shot



Bud Kugler, foreground, makes an unsuccessful pass at the bucket in the Windom-Cubs game. Fladgaard of the Windom seconds is guarding him. Center, is Dick Hoff and right is Don Olson of Windom. The Tiger Cubs won, 50-23.—Keith photo.

Marshall Students In St. Cloud League

According to St. Cloud sports writers, Jim Maloney, a former district choice last year, is pacing the Thielman hardware in the city basketball league with 10 or more points in most of their games. Bob Christianson, another basketball great from Marshall high, is also playing in the City league. Both are attending St. Cloud Teachers college.

January 22

Ponder Class Ring Problem



This business of selecting a class ring is really serious as manifested by the looks of intense concentration of the members of the senior high school ring committee. They are left to right: Kenneth Catton, Judy Bies, Mr. Leeds, school jewelry salesman, Anita Erie, Donald Rubertus and Ellen Blake. Anita isn't a committee member. She was just kibitzing.—Messenger staff photo.

Off to Early Start in Music



They start 'em off young in the music department of the Marshall school. Take, for example, little Miss Carol Broughton, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. William Broughton. She is eight and in the third grade, but already she is being tutored in playing the cornet by George Wingert, right, of the music department. John Middleton, son of Mr. and Mrs. Robert Middleton, center, is also eight and a third grader. He is taking up the clarinet.—Messenger staff photo.

January 20
January 22

January 22

January 20

Tigers Narrowly Avert Defeat by Vengeful Minneota Vikings Here Tuesday

Gilbertson Shot Gains 33-31 Win

By William Pickett
A field goal by Gilbertson in the last few seconds of play gave the Marshall Tigers a one point victory over the Minneota Vikings, 34-33, Tuesday evening on the local floor before a near capacity crowd.

The Orange and Black cagers playing their poorest game of the season on the local court, went into the last quarter trailing 25-21. Coderre opened the scoring in this period with a field goal to narrow the Viking lead to 2 points.

Gislason, the lanky Minneota center, retaliated with a field goal to maintain the Viking four point lead. Then Gits, who left the game in the second quarter with four perfect shots against him and did not get back into the fray until the last period, came through with a basket and Coderre followed with a free throw to put the Tigers only one point behind.

The Vikings increased the margin to three points when Gislason dropped in another field goal. Coderre then caged a two-pointer for the Tigers and Rubertus made

good a free throw to tie up the game at 29 all.
The Vikings jumped back into the lead on a field goal by V. Johnson. Gilbertson made good a free throw to narrow the lead to one point.

When Gits was fouled in the act of shooting he made both chances good from the free throw line to put the Tigers in the lead, 32-31 with less than two minutes left to play.

The Vikings missed a shot and the Tigers gained possession of the ball and began a semi-stalling game trying to get a chance to set up an easy shot. However, with about 30 seconds left to play Minneota got possession of the ball and Gislason set the Minneota rooting section into an uproar by making a field goal.

With time fast running out the Tigers rushed the ball down the floor and Gilbertson put one through the net on a beautiful side shot and time ran out before any more scoring was done and the Tigers were victorious by the 34-33 score.

The game started with the Tigers taking a 3-0 lead on a free throw by Eric and basket by Gits, but V. Johnson tied the score via the same route.

Then the Vikings went into the lead on another basket by Johnson. Free throws by Minnick and Gits tied the score and Juba put the Tigers out in front with a field goal. Gislason tied the score again when he made good two free throws. Just as the quarter ended Juba dropped one in to give the Tigers a 9-7 advantage.

The second period started with Juba getting another field goal. Gislason scored a two-pointer for the Vikings and Gits followed with a free throw to make the score 12-9.

Gislason made good a free throw and Minnick did likewise for the Tigers. V. Johnson also came through with a free throw. Then Minnick followed with a field goal and Juba and Minnick each made a free throw to put the Tigers out in front 17-11. Just before the half ended Minneota made it 17-13 on a field goal by Rye.

At the start of the third quarter V. Johnson and Friend scored field goals for the Vikings and tied up the game at 17-17. Gilbertson put the Tigers back in the lead with a field goal but Rye came back with two free throws to tie up the game again.

Then the Vikings took a four

point lead on field goals by Friend and Rye.

Rubertus narrowed the margin to two points, 23-21, when he made two free throws. Before the quarter ended Friend scored his third field goal of the quarter to give the Vikings a 25-21 lead. Then came the hectic fourth quarter.

Gislason, Viking center, was high point man of the game with 11 while V. Johnson caked up 10 for the losers. Gits was high point man for the Tigers with 8, while Juba was next with 7.

Marshall Tigers—34	fg	ft	pf	tp
Minnick	1	3	3	5
Eric	0	1	0	1
Gits	2	4	4	8
Juba	3	1	0	7
Coderre	2	1	0	5
Gilbertson	2	1	2	5

Students Speak on 'Neighbors Speak Up'

George Nielsen, Dorothy Waldorf and Patty Nelson, students in Miss Viola Grovender's English class in the Marshall high school, will discuss the United Nations from the student's standpoint in the "Neighbors Speak Up" program over station KMHL Thursday night between 9:30 and 10 p. m.

Two Teams Tiger Menu This Week

The Marshall Tigers play two games during the coming week. On Tuesday evening the Orange and Black journey to Clarkfield. The Clarkfield quint has not had a too successful season but has shown flashes of form that mark it as a dangerous team, especially on the home court.

The Clarkfield aggregation defeated Clara City last Friday evening 41-34 and are sure to be at high pitch for the Tiger game.

On Friday evening the Tigers play the Pipestone quint on the local floor. The Arrows won over the Luverne quint last Friday, 52-34.

Chorus Planning Springfield Trip

Practice for the concert that is to be given as an exchange program with Springfield has been started by the Marshall high school mixed chorus.

The chorus will go to Springfield Sunday afternoon, February 15. The Springfield band will present a concert in Marshall later.

Robert Harmon, music director at Springfield, was once solo flute player in the Marshall band. He is the son of H. N. Harmon, Marshall city clerk.

January 27

Marshall Noses Out Redwood Falls Cardinals with Last-Minute Rally, 42-41

Gilbertson, Gits Spark Final Drive

By William Pickett
The Marshall Tigers put on a thrilling rally during the last two minutes of the Redwood Falls game here Friday evening to annex their second one point victory of the week. The final score against the Cardinals was 42-41. Tuesday evening they had won from Minneota 34-33.

The Tigers were trailing the Cardinals by the score of 41-33 when the official time out period was called with a little more than two minutes to play. It looked like certain defeat for the Orange and Black, but they never gave up.

A few seconds after play was resumed, Gilbertson caged a long

basket from the side of the floor for the Tigers. Then Gits followed with a basket and a free throw and he made it good to make the score read 41-38. Reque made the foul against Gits and it was his fifth of the game.

The Cardinals went into a semi-stall, but Gilbertson succeeded in intercepting a pass and dribbled down the floor fast and went in for a close-in shot unmolested and made it good to bring the Tigers within one point of the tie.

The time clock had already turned red before Gilbertson made his dash down the floor to score. The Cardinals brought the ball down across the center line and were attempting to stall out the game when one of their players was called for traveling.

With the final seconds ticking away the Tigers brought the ball down the floor and Gits tipped in

BASKETBALL SCORES

- Marshall 42, Redwood Falls 41.
- Clarkfield 41, Clara City 34.
- Pipestone 52, Luverne 34.
- Ivanhoe 42, Lynd 40.
- Hendricks 40, Tyler 30.
- Wood Lake 44, Belview 38.
- Minneota 57, Cottonwood 24.
- Dawson 42, Appleton 35.
- New Ulm 22, Blue Earth 21.
- Staples 50, Brainerd 27.
- Croby 40, Bemidji 35.
- Litchfield 63, Appleton 44.
- Mountain Lake 66, Madelia 28.
- Windom 51, Lakefield 33.
- Springfield 41, Lamberton 24.
- Horton 50, Echo 43.
- Granite Falls 36, Hutchinson 33.
- Worthington 55, Jasper 45.

the winning goal from under the basket.

The Cardinals brought the ball down the floor fast. A shot at the basket hit the rim and went out of bounds and it was Marshall's ball. Time ran out before the Cardinal could get possession of the ball again and the Tigers won by a 42-41 score. It was a heart-breaker for the Cardinals to lose, but a thriller to win for the Tigers.

The game started out with both teams going at fast speed. Slocum scored first with a nice one-hand shot from close in. Gits tied up the score with a basket from close in.

Then Bucholz put the Cardinals in a 4-2 lead with a field goal. Juba came right back for the Tigers and sank two long shots to give the Tigers a 6-4 advantage. Hanson then tied up the score with a two pointer and then put the Cardinals in the lead again with a free throw. Eric tied the score at 7-7 with a free toss.

The Cardinals then took a 10-7 lead on a free throw by Reque and a basket by Arms, but Juba came through with two more field goals in rapid succession to put the Tigers in the lead again 11-10. Bucholz knotted the score again with a free throw.

Juba then came through with his fifth goal of the quarter to put the Tigers out in front 13-11. Before the period ended Arms connected with a field goal to tie the score at 13-13.

At the start of the second quarter the Cardinals took a four point lead on two free throws by Hanson and a field goal by Slocum. The Tigers were never able to take the lead again until they staged their thrilling closing rally. Juba made the score 17-15 with a field goal but Bucholz tallied one for the Cardinals. Gits made a free throw and then Slocum made it 21-16 with a field goal.

Shortly after scoring Slocum turned his ankle and had to be helped off the floor.

Minnick scored a field goal, but Hanson made two free throws and Juba one to make the count 23-19. Before the quarter ended the Cardinals increased their lead to 26-19 on a field goal by Arms and a free throw by Reque.

Gilbertson opened the second half scoring with a free throw and a field goal. Coderre brought the Tigers within two points of the Cardinals 26-27 with a field goal. Then Redwood increased their lead to 32-24 when Hanson dropped in two field goals followed by a basket by Aronson.

Minnick and Gits retaliated with a field goal apiece to narrow the score to 32-28. Hanson then scored his third field goal of the quarter and Coderre came right back with a two pointer. Before the quarter ended Aronson made the score read 35-30 by making a free throw.

The last quarter started with Arms making good a free throw. Coderre did likewise for the Tigers. Then Bucholz and Gilbertson each made good a free throw. Hanson then scored the first field goal of the quarter and then Bucholz followed with a basket to give the Cardinals a 41-33 lead. Then came the great Tiger rally that won the game.

Hanson of the Cardinals was leading scorer of the contest with 15 points to his credit. Juba was second in the scoring department with 13 points with Gits taking third honors with 10 points.

Marshall Tigers—42	fg	ft	pf	tp
Minnick	2	0	2	4
Eric	0	1	0	1
Gits	4	2	4	10
Juba	6	1	2	13
Coderre	2	1	0	5
Gilbertson	4	1	2	9
Rubertus	0	0	2	0
Totals	18	6	12	42

Redwood Falls—41	fg	ft	pf	tp
Arnis	3	1	2	7
Aronson	1	1	1	3
Bucholz	3	2	2	8
Hustad	0	0	0	0
C. Slocum	3	0	4	6
Hanson	5	5	4	15
Reque	0	2	5	2
L. Slocum	0	0	2	0
Totals	15	11	16	41

Score by quarters:
Marshall—13-19-30-42.
Redwood—13-26-35-41.



All the physical strain and mental tenseness of an exciting basketball game are reflected in the faces of Gits of the Tigers, center and Arms, left and Schrupp, of the Cardinals, right. The Tigers nosed out Redwood Falls, 42-41.—Keith photo.

7

Sc He

A to gyn Tig mee sea

T tool Red ing to

F Ser it an was the

J one dis ga tier titl

J pla to da an the

up to Ti in

he W all an an

M th ha ga to th to

ur te in ar ea

7
Sc
He
A
to J
gym
Tig
mee
near
T
tool
Red
ing
to t
P
Ser
it i
an
was
the
T
one
dis
car
ties
titl
I
pla
to
da
and
the
I
up
tor
Ti
in
he
Wi
all
an
an
M
th
ha
ga
to
th
to
ur
te
in
ar
es

Tiger Basketeers Conquer Clarkfield Tuesday, 42-35

After trailing at half time by the score of 19-17 the Marshall Tigers came back in the second half to defeat the Clarkfield Cardinals 42-35 at Clarkfield Tuesday evening.

The contest was fast but rather rough with 37 personal fouls called, 20 against the Cardinals. Both quints lost a player by the foul route, in the final quarter with Gits going out for the Tigers and Agre for the Cardinals.

Two players, Gits of the Tigers and Mikelson of the Cardinals were tied for top scoring honors of the game. Each had 19 points to his credit. Gits was credited with 7 field goals and 5 free throws while Mikelson's total was composed of 9 field goals and a free throw.

The game started off with Clarkfield taking a 4-0 lead before Eric made the first Tiger point on a free throw. After the Cardinals assumed a 6-1 margin the Tigers began narrowing the lead and tied the score at 8-8. Before the quarter ended both teams netted two points to make it a 10-10 deadlock. Eric accounted for 7 of the local points in this quarter, while Mikelson had 6 for the Cardinals.

The Cardinals assumed a 15-11 lead in the second quarter and although the Orange and Black tried desparately to take the lead they were trailing at half time by a 19-17 score. Gits led the Tigers in scoring in this session with 4 points and Mikelson collected four for the Cardinals.

In the third quarter the Tigers began clicking a little better and assumed a 37-28 lead as the quarter ended. Gits accounted for 8 of the Tiger points in this session and Mikelson led his mates with 6 points.

In the final quarter with Gits scoring 7 points before he was removed from the game on fouls, the Tigers managed to keep in the lead and when the final gun sounded were leading 42-35.

Marshall Tigers—42	fg	ft	pf	tp
Minnick	1	0	0	2
Eric	4	3	4	9
Coderre	1	0	0	3
Gits	7	5	5	19
Juba	2	1	4	5

Clarkfield Cardinals—35	fg	ft	pf	tp
Mikelson	9	1	3	19
Agre	1	0	5	2
Applewick	0	0	0	0
Londgren	1	2	3	4
Lund	4	0	4	8
Lynne	0	1	3	1
Anderson	0	1	2	1
Totals	15	5	20	35

Score by quarters:
Marshall Tigers—10—17—31—42
Clarkfield Cardinals—10—19—28—35

Addison Receives Science Honor

Duane L. Addison, son of Mr. and Mrs. Virtis Addison, Marshall, has been awarded an honorable mention citation for his showing in the seventh annual science talent search sponsored by the Westinghouse Educational foundation, it was announced Thursday in Washington, D. C.

Duane was one of four high school students in the state of Minnesota so honored.

The foundation stated that these students possess "an unusually high potential for achievement in science, such that any institution of higher learning would be justified in considering their abilities carefully." They will be recommended to colleges and universities for scholarship consideration the foundation said.

THE Thing for Girls Now, Too



The sport being played currently by girls of the physical education classes of the Marshall public school is basketball. Left to right the players are: Elizabeth Zable, Georgia Lindgren, Miss Betty Benson, the instructor, and Joan Rasmussen. — Messenger staff photo.

You'll Be Sorre-e-e, Soldiers!



The first of a series of immunization "shots" in the form of smallpox inoculation, was administered to officers and men of the Marshall national guard company here last week by Dr. B. C. Ford assisted by Dr. J. E. Eckdale, who volunteered their services. Also assisting was

Sgt. Don Berghs, left. About to administer the vaccine is Dr. Ford. Reading from left to right are: Privates Lester Gieneart, James Halliwell, Lawrence Henle and Bernard Hirmer. — Messenger staff photo.

Class's Census of Marshall Nearly Complete Surveyors Learn Needs of City

"More Christianity."
"More friendliness—there is too much class distinction here."
"I wish the landlords would learn to love children more."
"More and better housing."
"More pay and lower prices."
"More and better street lighting for the residential district."
"A teen age club."
"A new hospital."

These are some of the answers to the question: "What do you suggest as an improvement to Marshall?" as part of a survey being undertaken by Miss June Perkins' business training and vocations class.

The survey, which is conducted by the 82 students in the class, is done during the regular class period. Students work in pairs and each pair is assigned certain streets of the city. It was started the week following Christmas vacation and is now 75 per cent completed. Two more days of warmer weather will finish the field work, explained Miss Perkins.

"Of the assembly and classification of data will take much longer, but the study will be ready for submission at the March meeting of the Parent-Teachers association," she said.

The purpose of the survey is primarily to experience for the students and to show them what schooling and training is needed in the light of the various occupations followed.

In addition to questions on number of persons in the community and their work, householders are asked what countries or states they were born in, their education, religion, and whether or not they are home owners and whether or not they own their own businesses.

Some persons said they were perfectly satisfied with Marshall as it is. Seven persons said quite frankly that they didn't think the survey was worth the paper it was written on.

Miss Perkins laughs at the last, for, she said, her pupils are getting some good training and understanding from it.



Members of the business training and vocations class discuss a situation arising from the current survey they are making on population and occupation and other factors in Marshall. Left to right, background, they are Francis Schuck, Matthew Macheledt, Jean Bladholm and Miss June Perkins, the teacher. In the foreground seated, are Helen Moss and Donald Haas. — Messenger staff photo.

Tiger Cubs Claw Clarkfield, 27-13

The Marshall Cubs got back on the winning side of the ledger Tuesday evening by defeating the Clarkfield seconds by the score 27-13.

After being held to a 6-6 tie in the first quarter the Cubs stepped out in the second session and added 12 points while holding their opponents scoreless. The score at half time being 18-6.

The Cub scoring bogged down in the third quarter and they counted only one free throw. The seconds added six points to their total to make the score stand 19-12 as the fourth period started.

In the last session the Cubs added eight points while the best Clarkfield could do was to count one free throw, making the final score 27-13.

Carrow of the Cubs was high in the scoring department with 10 points. Hoff and Catton each had six. For the losers Eric and McCoy were tied for high with 4 points apiece.

Marshall Cubs—27	fg	ft	pf	tp
Cotton	3	0	2	6
Tack	0	0	0	0
Lanoue	0	0	1	0
Ginsart	0	1	0	1
Dandrud	0	0	0	0
Hoff	3	0	3	6
Sheets	0	0	1	0
Johila	2	0	0	4
E. Hingson	0	0	0	0
Rlair	0	0	1	0
Carrow	4	2	1	10
Totals	12	3	9	27

Clarkfield Seconds—13	fg	ft	pf	tp
Msuland	0	2	1	2
Hessna	0	0	1	0
Winston	0	0	3	0
Hanson	0	0	3	0
J. Lynne	1	0	2	2
Eric	1	2	3	4
McCoy	2	0	1	4
Totals	4	5	12	13

Score by quarters:
Marshall Cubs—6—18—19—27
Clarkfield Seconds—6—6—12—13

School Engages Community Nurse

Mrs. Alicemary Edwardson, who will serve as school nurse and community nurse, will take up her duties Feb. 2, George A. Eddie, superintendent of schools, said Thursday.

Mrs. Edwardson will maintain routine health checks on students of both public and parochial schools and fulfill the duties of a community nurse.

The school district will pay two-thirds of her salary and the city, one-third.

The new school nurse took her degree at the University of Minnesota in 1940 and completed her public health course at the same institution in 1947.

In the interim she had practiced private nursing in the twin cities and served as director of the senior nurse cadet program at the Itasca county hospital at Grand Rapids.

Her husband, who was in the navy air force during the last war, was a member of the crew of a plane which did not return. She has a small daughter, Susan, of kindergarten age.

Tigers Overwhelm Pipestone, 64-43

Last Half Scoring Spree Wins Game

By William Pickett

After getting off to a slow start Marshall's Tigers put on a burst of speed in the last part of the third quarter which they kept up until the game's close to overwhelm the Pipestone Arrows here Friday night, 64-42.

Edging along with a 28-27 lead midway in the third, the Orange and Black boosted it to 39-29 by the end of the period and rolled up 25 points to the Arrows' 12 in the last quarter.

The big gun in the Marshall scoring spree was Gregory Gits, lanky Tiger center. He collected himself 10 points in the first half to keep the Tigers in the lead during most of the half and in the last half he added 18 more points to his credit to give him a total of 28 points before he was removed from the game on personal fouls.

The game started with Gilbertson scoring the first point on a free throw but Brown put the Arrows in the lead with a field goal. Juba made it 3-2 in the Tigers' favor on a free throw but Lange tied it up with a gift shot. Minnick and Gits followed with field goals to put the Tigers out in front 7-3.

Demaray added two points to the Arrows' total on free throws and then a free throw by Erie and a basket by Gits put the Tigers out in front 10-5.

Nelson followed with a two-pointer for the Arrows but Minnick came right back to do the same for the Tigers to make the score 12-7. Before the opening session ended Nelson added a free throw and a basket for the Arrows to make the score 12-10.

Gits opened the scoring in the second quarter with a field goal. Demaray made good a free throw and then Gits and Coderre scored from the floor to give the Tigers an 18-11 lead.

Field goals by Lange and Nelson narrowed the Tiger margin

to 18-15. Gits followed with his third basket of the period but Demaray came right back with a two-pointer for the Arrows. Minnick scored a field goal and Nelson made a free throw before the half ended to make the score at intermission read Marshall 22, Pipestone 18.

Gits again opened the scoring in the third quarter with a field goal but a free throw by Miller and a basket by Demaray cut the Tiger lead to 24-21. Gits made it 26-21 with a field goal but the Arrows came right back to make the count 26-25 on field goals by Nelson and Lange.

Erie made it 28-25 on a field goal but Demaray did likewise for the Arrows and the Tigers led by only one point again, 28-27.



Minnick puts one over the top in the Pipestone game as George Brown, Arrow star, leaps vainly to stop the ball. Donald Lange, in the foreground, and Dennis Erie watch. —Keith photo.

Cubs Conquer Pipestone 44-20

The Marshall Cubs experienced little difficulty in scoring a 44-20 victory over the Pipestone seconds.

The Cubs got off to a 12-3 lead in the first quarter. They increased this lead to 25-3 at half time. The third quarter found the Cubs ahead 44-20.

The high scorer of the game was Koopman of the losers, who had 13 points to his credit. Hoff of the Cubs was second with 12 points and Catton followed with 10.

Marshall Cubs—44	fg	ft	pf	tp
Catton	4	2	0	10
Pack	9	0	1	0
Lange	1	0	0	2
Giesart	0	0	0	0
Dandurand	3	0	1	6
Hoff	4	4	1	12
Sheets	0	2	1	2
Johls	0	1	1	1
Ellingson	3	0	0	6
Blair	1	0	2	2
Carrow	1	1	4	3
Totals	17	10	11	44

Pipestone Seconds—20	fg	ft	pf	tp
Laffrenzen	0	2	1	2
Castib	0	0	1	0
Koopman	6	1	4	13
Rossmeyer	0	0	2	0
Dahl	0	0	4	0
DeWitte	0	1	2	1
Malby	0	1	1	1
Keers	0	0	0	0
Drum	0	1	1	1
Trenor	1	0	0	2
Totals	7	6	16	20

Score by quarters:
Marshall Cubs—12—35—29—44.
Pipestone Seconds—3—3—6—20.

February 3

Wins Honorable Mention



Duane L. Addison, son of Mr. and Mrs. Virtis Addison, a senior in Marshall high school, is one of four Minnesota students who won honorable mention for his showing in the annual science talent search sponsored by the Westinghouse Educational foundation.—Messenger staff photo.

School Buses Carry 133 Rural Students Over Long Routes

Editor's Note: The following story, which tells the story of the farm youth who rides the school bus to class each day, was written by Mary Ann Seiler, and is reprinted from the Tiger Herald, Marshall high school newspaper.

Riding night and morning on Marshall's three school buses are 133 students who range from the grades to senior high.

Kenneth White probably rides farther than any other student in Marshall high school. He is the first student to get on the school bus driven by Mr. Jim Langin, and rides approximately 28 miles

every morning. Lorraine Maeyaert begins the day by riding the farthest on the bus driven by Mr. Hank De Bleak. Mary Ann Kaek holds the record for the bus driven by Mr. Joe Rogge.

Talking, giggling and plenty of noise are tolerated nearly every morning and afternoon by the school bus drivers. Sometimes they put a stop to it, and then everything is quiet until some daring person starts to talk loudly. Then every thing begins again as before. One advantage (at least that's what the students think) of riding on a bus is that often times when the weather is bad there is a possibility of getting out of school early.

Those students who are the first to get on in the morning are usually quite wide awake by the time the bus reaches school. But, by the time afternoon rolls

around there is an occasional yawn and a nod or two.

The buses are usually on schedule. Occasionally the drivers have to wait for some girl or boy to

finish a last spoon of cereal. But, should the students have to wait an extra five minutes for the bus, they usually let the driver know about it. To be a school bus driver, one must surely need the "Patience of Job."

Marshall-Tracy Battle Friday Night

Return Match to Be Contested at Tracy

The Marshall Tigers will journey to Tracy on Friday to meet the Scrappers in a return game. In the contest here the Orange and Black took a 49-37 victory but they expect the Scrappers to put up a determined bid for victory on their own court.

Coach Johnstone will use his regular lineup against Tracy. It is the hope of local fans that Gits, who scored 28 points against Pipestone in last week's game, keeps on his scoring rampage. The big Tiger center played one of his best all-around games of his career last Friday evening.

The Marshall Cubs will play the preliminary game.

The Tigers play two home games next week. On Tuesday evening they meet the Clarkfield Cardinals. In the recent game at Clarkfield the Tigers were pressed hard to win, 42-35. The Cardinals chalked up a 30-28 victory over Canby Tuesday.

On Friday the 13th Hendricks comes here for a return game. The Midgets went down to defeat before the Tigers on their own floor but only after a hard game. The Midgets are considered one of the top teams in the running for the district title.

Blaisdell Trio to Present Concert Saturday Evening



The Blaisdell trio, second number in the 1948 artist series of the Marshall Concert association, will appear in the Marshall high school auditorium Saturday at 8:15 p. m., according to George F. Wingert, Jr., president.

Two members of the trio, Thomas Richner, pianist, left, and Frances Blaisdell, flutist and organizer of the group, are shown above. The trio appeared at Worthington Monday evening, receiving an enthusiastic response.

Miss Blaisdell was the first woman flutist to be graduated from Julliard School of Music and has appeared as a soloist with orchestras in New York, London, and Boston. She recently accompanied Lily Pons, Metropolitan soprano, on a nation-wide concert tour. Richner has received a number of awards for his work at the piano, and the third member of the trio, cellist Alexander Kougell, Russian by birth, has studied throughout Europe.

Program for the Saturday concert includes:
Trio—G major, Beethoven; by the trio.

Elegie, Faure; Habanera, Ravel; and Oriental Dance, Arkadie Kouguell, by Kouguell.

Choral—"Jesu, Joy of Man's Desiring," Bach-Hess; Nocturne F-Major, Chopin, and Scherzo C-Minor, Chopin, by Richner.

Caprice XXIV, Paganini-Callimahus; Syrinx (for flute alone), Debussy, and Carmen Fantasy, Bizet-Borne, by Miss Blaisdell.
American Fantasy, Haakon Bergh, by the trio.

Practice Teachers Here Five Weeks

Miss Oritha Weingartner of Marshall and Miss Edith Sheimo of Granite Falls began practice teaching in the Marshall public school Monday.

Both girls are students at St. Olaf college, Northfield.

Miss Weingartner is teaching science and Miss Sheimo is teaching physical education. They will be at Marshall for five weeks, putting into practice their teaching instruction at St. Olaf, Supt. George A. Eddie said.

February 3

Student Council Rules Ratified

The constitution of a student council organization, sponsored by the southwestern division of the Minnesota Educational association, was ratified at a meeting held here Wednesday, Jan. 28, according to Dennis Juba, president.

The Marshall student council, Juba said, was the first one formed in this region. In addition to its local duties as an elective student governing body, the council plays a part in the exchange of ideas when its representatives meet with other similar organizations of this section and the state.

The Marshall council has been awarded the presidency of the southwest Minnesota student council association.

Seniors Taking Placement Exams

Marshall high school seniors are taking a group of examinations, tested and approved by such organizations as the army and the country's universities and colleges, to help them to decide on their future education or work.

On Jan. 30 the members of the graduating class took the army placement test, which is given to all men who leave the army and desire to find the correct placement in civilian life.

After the results of the examinations are learned, the seniors will be interviewed by Principal Merrill W. Olson in the hope that something definite will be learned in the light of their school records.

The seniors will take college entrance examinations Feb. 9 which is composed of one test comprising science, math, and history and another covering English.

The latter tests are corrected and marked at the University of Minnesota.

Chorus to Give Winter Concert

The Marshall high school senior chorus, consisting of 60 voices under the direction of George Wingert, will present a winter concert on Tuesday, Feb. 17.

The chorus has been preparing for the concert since Christmas and in addition to the concert for the Marshall public, they will sing for the students Thursday, Feb. 12 and at Springfield in an exchange concert on Sunday, Feb. 15.

Because of the warm reception of the Christmas concert, it was decided to continue the winter concert as an annual event, said Wingert. There will be no admission charge, he announced.

February 5

Tigers Smother Tracy in Last Quarter

Denny Juba Tops Scoring With 19

A big fourth quarter scoring spree by the Marshall Tigers after being held to a 12-12 tie in the first quarter, a one point lead 26-25, at half time and a five point lead, 39-34, at the three-quarter mark, brought them a 55-36 victory over the Tracy Scrappers Friday night.

The game was played at Tracy and was the second meeting of the season of the two teams, Marshall winning the first, 49-37.

Going into the final period, the Orange and Black were leading, 39-34. Starting the fourth quarter scoring was Rubertus, who made good a free throw. Juba followed with a free throw and a basket to make the score read 45-34.

The Tigers ran the score up to 53 on a field goal by Minnick, one by Coderre, a free throw by Rubertus, followed by two gift shots by Minnick and a field goal by Rubertus before the Scrappers scored their first and only points of the quarter, a field goal by Handak. Before the game ended Eric caged a field basket for the Tigers to make the final score 55-36.

The game started with the Tigers getting away to a four-point advantage when Rubertus made good two free throws and followed with a field goal. Hatch scored the first two points for the Scrappers on a field goal. Eric dropped one in for the Tigers to make it 6-2.

Hicks and P. Johnson tied the score by caging two-pointers for the Scrappers. Juba put the Tigers in the lead again with a field goal but P. Johnson came right back with one for his team to knot the score again. Again the Tigers went into the lead on a basket by Gits, but Hatch tied it up by doing likewise. These two players did the same thing over again before the quarter ended with a 12-12 tie.

With the start of the second quarter the Orange and Black grabbed a four-point lead on baskets by Minnick and Coderre. Kretchmer put the Scrappers in the lead 17-16 by scoring two field goals and a free throw. Minnick

evened the count again on a free throw, but a free throw by Kretchmer and a field goal by P. Johnson gave the Scrappers a 20-17 advantage.

Gits tied the score at 20-20 when he caged a field goal and was fouled. He made good his try.

A free throw by P. Johnson broke the tie. Gits put the Tigers back in the lead with a field goal. Rubertus made good a free toss and Juba caged a field goal to give the Tigers a 25-21 advantage. As the quarter was coming to an end Nelson and Hicks dropped in field goals to tie the score at 25-25, and just as the period ended a technical foul was called on Tracy and Gits made good the free throw to give the Tigers a 26-25 lead at half time.

The third quarter started with Juba caging a field goal. Hicks followed with one for Tracy. Juba then dropped in two more in rapid succession to give the Tigers a 32-27 lead. The Scrappers cut this lead to two points when Kretchmer made good a free throw and Hatch made two gift shots good.

A two-pointer by Coderre, a free throw by Rubertus and a field goal by Juba gave the Tigers a 37-30 lead. Hicks then caged a field goal for the Scrappers and P. Johnson caged a long one. Juba retaliated with a long heave that gave the Tigers a 39-34 lead as the third session ended.

Juba was high point man of the game with 19 to his credit. He made 10 of these in the third quarter. Gits was second high with 12. Hatch of the losers and Rubertus each had 10.

Marshall Tigers—55				
	fg	ft	pf	tp
Minnick	0	2	3	2
Kretchmer	0	0	0	0
Rubertus	2	0	0	4
Eric	3	0	1	6
Coderre	5	2	4	12
Gits	0	0	0	0
Hoff	0	0	0	0
Juba	8	3	2	19
Johls	0	0	0	0
Gilbertson	1	0	0	2
Rubertus	2	5	3	10
Catton	0	0	0	0
Totals	21	13	13	55

Tracy Scrappers—36				
	fg	ft	pf	tp
Kretchmer	1	3	5	5
Handak	1	0	0	2
Nelson	2	0	0	4
Jensen	0	0	0	0
Hatch	4	2	5	10
Jasperson	0	0	1	0
Hicks	4	0	2	8
P. Johnson	3	1	2	7
K. Johnson	0	0	0	0
Totals	15	6	20	36

Score by quarters:
Marshall Tigers—12-26-39-55.
Tracy Scrappers—12-25-34-36.

Two Cage Games Here This Week

The Marshall Tigers play two home games this week. Tuesday evening the Tigers will be seeking their ninth straight victory, the last defeat charged against them being at Crosby-Ironton when they play a return game with the Clarkfield Cardinals.

In the first meeting of these two teams at Clarkfield the Tigers were pressed hard to come out ahead and expect another hard contest from the Cardinal-clad quint.

On Friday evening local fans will have a chance to see the quint that many pick to be the team to beat for the district title. On this night the Hendricks team comes here and they are out for revenge for the Tigers scored a victory over them on their own court.

Hendricks has a well-balanced team and one that can roll in the points when they once get started. In a recent game they ran up 61 points in defeating Lynd. Following this game the Tigers have only two games left on their regular schedule. They journey to Pipestone on Friday, Feb. 20, and end the season here the following Tuesday with Laverne.

The Marshall Cubs will play the preliminary game for both tilts here this week. The doors open at 7 and the Cub game gets underway at 7:30 p. m.

Tracy 'B' Squad Stops Cubs 29-24

The Marshall Cubs dropped their second game of the season Friday evening at Tracy by the score of 29-24.

The Cubs were trailing during the entire game. At the end of the first period they were behind 5-3. At half time the Tracy seconds were leading 12-7. The third quarter found the Cubs still trailing by five points, 20-15.

Jette scored 10 points for the winners to lead the scorers. Carrow of the Cubs was second with nine points.

Marshall Cubs—24				
	fg	ft	pf	tp
Catton	1	1	1	3
Lanoue	0	0	1	0
Dandurand	0	0	0	0
Hoff	0	0	4	0
Johls	2	1	1	5
Carrow	3	3	4	9
Blair	3	1	0	7
Totals	9	6	11	24

Tracy Seconds—29				
	fg	ft	pf	tp
Vahl	3	1	4	7
Jette	4	2	3	10
Houdak	0	1	1	1
Dahl	0	1	1	1
Zender	3	0	4	6
Burnes	0	0	0	0
Brekken	1	2	2	4
Totals	11	7	15	29

Score by quarters:
Marshall Cubs—3-12-20-24.
Tracy Seconds—5-7-15-29.

Four Music Students Take Advanced Work

Four Marshall high school music students are now taking advanced work outside the city, George F. Wingert, Jr., local music instructor, said Thursday. They take their lessons on Saturdays.

Rodger Wetherbee is studying clarinet under Roy Snyder, Laverne teacher. Three students are studying at MacPhail school of music in Minneapolis. They are James Wetherbee, clarinet; Mary Lou Ehrreich, voice, and Virginia Young, piano and voice.

School Nurse Assumes Duties



Mrs. Alicemary Edwardson took up her duties as school and community nurse here Tuesday. She received her nursing degree at the University of Minnesota and also her community nurse training. Meanwhile she had done private practice and had been director of the senior nurse cadet program at Itasca county hospital at Grand Rapids. Receiving a routine checkup is Mary Swennes, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Odin Swennes.—Messenger staff photo.



Help In March of Dimes
These three students were among the many in Miss Doris Drake's commercial classes who assisted the March of Dimes campaign by inserting coin cards in 800 envelopes for the city of Tracy. Left to right, they are: Raymond Shours, Mary Busard and Richard Hoff.—Messenger staff photo.

Marshall PTA Wins Certificate for Summer Roundup

The Parent-Teacher association of Marshall public school is among 57 PTA's of the state named as certificate winners for outstanding achievement in conducting pre-school health programs. This was announced by Dr. E. A. Beyerding, executive secretary of the Minnesota Public Health association, at a meeting of the state PTA Summer Roundup advisory committee.

Mrs. J. F. Koynour, St. Paul, state roundup chairman, reported that 7,345 children were examined during the 1947 campaign. Besides medical and dental examinations, smallpox vaccinations, inoculations against diphtheria, and tuberculin tests were offered. Totals reported are: 3,885 vaccinations, 3,908 inoculations and 1,708 tuberculin tests.

Roundup chairman for the local school was Mrs. James E. Paulsen. The state program is sponsored by the Minnesota Congress of Parents and Teachers, aided by the Christmas seal organization. In addition to helping financially and providing educational pamphlets, the Christmas seal association awards certificates to PTA's conducting outstanding pre-school health programs.



First Radio Hobby Class
Orson Millis, Marshall radio man, diagrams a circuit for a hobby class organized by the youth guidance committee. This hobby class is the first one organized this year. It meets each Thursday night in the old school building. Persons caring to donate old radio sets to the class may inform Millis or Larry Kienholz, who will call for them.—Messenger staff photo.

Feb. 10

Feb. 12

Feb 10

Clarkfield Cardinals Upset Tigers,

Gits's Last Second Bucket Too Late

The Marshall Tigers staged a desperate last quarter rally in their game against the Clarkfield Cardinals here on Tuesday evening but were denied at least a tie game when time ran out just as Gits succeeded in putting one through the net. The final score of the game was Clarkfield 47, Marshall 45. It snapped an eight game winning streak of the Tigers.

In this thrilling last period the Tigers were trailing 37-32 when play started. Londgren started the scoring by tossing in a free throw and Gits did likewise for the Tigers. Anderson caged a field goal

to put the Cardinals out in front 40-33.

Gits made good a free throw and Minnick scored a two-pointer to narrow the score 40-36. Then Agre made two free throws good and Lund followed to put Clarkfield in the lead 44-36 with three minutes left to play.

Gits and Juba each came through with a field goal to cut the lead down to four points. Mikalson came back into the game for the Cardinals and scored a field goal to keep his team in the lead 46-40.

Erie and Minnick brought the Marshall rooters to their feet by scoring a field goal apiece and making the score read 46-44. Mikalson then converted a free throw and Erie also made good a gift and the Tigers were still trailing by two points with only seconds to play.

The game came to a dramatic close as the Tiger rooters were pleading for the tying basket. Gits got his hands on the ball and caged a basket but the officials ruled that time had run out before he shot. The Cardinals were winners, 47-45.

The game started with the Tigers grabbing a 6-0 lead on field goals by Rubertus, Gits and Coderre. Applewick then caged a field goal for the Cardinals' first points. The Orange and Black ran the score up to 13-2 on three field goals by Juba and a free throw by Rubertus. Lund caged the second field goal for the Cardinals. Gilbertson scored a field basket for the Tigers and before the quarter ended Mikalson scored a field goal for the visitors and Juba a free throw to make the score read 16-6.

The second quarter opened with Lund getting a field goal. Juba made good a free throw. Lund scored again for the Cardinals and Rubertus countered with a goal. Lund then caged his third basket of the period to make the score 19-12. Rubertus made good a free gift toss.

The speedy little Mikalson of the Cardinals then caged two field

47 to 45

goals in quick succession to make it 20-16. Before half time Gits scored a field goal for the Tigers, Londgren sank a two-pointer for the Cardinals and Juba connected for a field goal to make the half time score read Marshall 24 Clarkfield 18.

The third quarter opened with Gilbertson tossing in a field goal and a free throw. Lund retaliated with a field basket for the Cardinals and then Londgren caged a field goal and a free throw to make the score 27-23.

Gits then counted a two-pointer for the Tigers. Then the Cardinals began hitting and on a field goal by Mikalson followed by a basket by Lund and a free throw by Mikalson the visitors were trailing only one point 29-28.

Londgren then put the Cardinals in the lead for the first time with a field bucket. Anderson added a free throw and Londgren did the same to put the visitors ahead 32-29. Gits put the Tigers within one point of Clarkfield with a field goal but Mikalson caged one for the Cardinals to give them a three point lead again.

Gits made a free throw for the Orange and Black, but before the quarter ended Lund made a free throw and Mikalson a field goal to put the Cardinals in the lead 37-32.

Mikalson was high scorer of the game with 16 points. His

teammate, Lund, registered 15 points for second honors. For the Tigers Gits had 13 to his credit and Juba followed with 12.

Marshall Tigers—45	fg	ft	pf	tp
Rubertus	2	2	3	6
Minnick	2	0	0	4
Coderre	1	0	0	2
Erie	1	1	0	3
Gits	5	3	4	13
Juba	5	2	2	12
Gilbertson	2	1	4	5
Totals	18	9	13	45

Clarkfield Cardinals—47	fg	ft	pf	tp
Mikalson	7	2	4	16
Agre	0	2	0	2
Anderson	1	1	1	3
Londgren	3	3	3	9
Lund	7	1	4	15
Applewick	1	0	1	2
Lynne	0	0	3	0
Totals	19	9	16	47

Score by quarters:
Marshall Tigers—16—24—32—45.
Clarkfield Cardinals—6—18—37—47.

Cubs in Easy Win From Cardinal Five

The Marshall Cubs had an easy time in defeating the Clarkfield seconds Tuesday evening 46-27.

Clarkfield led at the end of the first quarter by a 7-3 score but the Cubs piled up a 19-10 lead at half time and went on to win handily.

Ellingson was high scorer of the game with 11 points, Catton and Hoff tied for second honors with 10 points apiece. Erie was high for the losers with 9 points while T. Hanson was credited with 7.

Marshall Cubs—46	fg	ft	pf	tp
Catton	4	2	1	10
Tack	0	0	0	0
Lanoue	2	0	0	4
Dandurand	0	0	0	0
Hoff	4	2	5	10
Sheets	0	0	0	0
Johlfs	2	3	1	7
Ellingson	5	1	1	11
Blair	1	0	1	2
Carrow	1	0	0	2
Glencart	0	0	0	0
Totals	19	8	9	46

Clarkfield Seconds—27	fg	ft	pf	tp
Mauland	1	0	2	2
Hesna	1	1	1	3
J. Lynne	1	1	1	3
T. Hanson	3	1	2	7
McCoy	0	1	2	1
H. Hanson	1	0	0	2
Erie	3	3	3	9
A. Lynne	0	0	0	0
Totals	10	7	12	27

Score by quarters:
Marshall Cubs—19—34—46.
Clarkfield Seconds—7—10—19—27.

District 4-H and Rural Youth Radio County Contest This Saturday

Marshall will be site of the district radio speech contest, sponsored annually for members of 4-H clubs and Rural Youth groups by the agricultural extension service and the Minnesota Jewish council, F. J. Meade, county agent, announced Thursday.

The district contest will be held at the studios of radio station KMHL Saturday, Feb. 21, at 3 p. m., and will be broadcast, he said.

At that time the winners from five counties — Lincoln, Yellow Medicine, Lac Qui Parle, Redwood and Lyon—will compete for the district radio speech title.

This coming Saturday at 2:30 p. m. the Lyon county contest will be held at the same time at the Wabasso high school auditorium.

Winner of the Lyon county contest will receive a \$5 prize, and second place winner will receive \$2.50. The contest is open to any 4-H or Rural Youth member between the ages of 14 and 25, Meade said.

Entries already received in the Lyon county contest are Marilyn Meyer, Kathleen Schneider and Pearl Wilson, all of the Lake Marshall Eagles; Adeline Tholen of the Stanley Busy Beavers, Elaine Swanson of the Fairview Greens and Joan Nelson of the Tracy Comets.

Additional entrants will be accepted until the time of the contest.

Each speaker is to give a 5 to 7 minute talk on "How Can I Help Maintain World Peace."

Winners in the county contests this Saturday will compete for a \$20 district prize next week. District winners will compete in a state contest in Minneapolis March 6, for a \$200 first prize and \$100 second prize. Meade will be master of ceremonies of the district contest over KMHL next week.

Speech Contest Here

Saturday, Feb. 21

Tiger Cubs Win in Overtime, 33-30

In an overtime game the Marshall Cubs won a 33-30 victory over the Hendricks seconds here last Friday evening.

At the end of the regulation time the score was tied at 27. In the three minute overtime period the Cubs counted six points on four free tosses by Carrow and a field goal by Johlfs. The best the Midgets could do was to garner three points on a field goal and a free throw by Krier.

The Cubs enjoyed a 13-7 lead at half time and at the end of the third quarter were leading 21-14. In the fourth quarter the Midgets counted 13 points while the Cubs were chalking up only six.

Johlfs was high scorer of the tilt with 14 points. Hindbjorn followed closely with 13 points.

Marshall Cubs—33	fg	ft	pf	tp
Catton	2	1	2	5
Lanoue	0	0	0	0
Dandurand	1	0	0	0
Hoff	1	0	5	2
Sheets	0	0	0	0
Johlfs	6	2	1	14
Ellingson	1	2	2	4
Blair	0	0	1	0
Carrow	1	6	2	8
Totals	11	11	13	33

Hendricks Seconds—30	fg	ft	pf	tp
Christenson	3	2	3	8

Ness	0	0	5	0	Krier	1	2	5	4
Hindbjorn	5	3	3	13	Totals	11	8	22	30
Thompson	0	0	1	0	Score by quarters:				
Knutson	2	1	5	3	Marshall Cubs—7—13—21—27—33.				
Johnson	0	0	0	0	Hendricks Seconds—4—7—14—27—30.				

Draw for School Annual



Three members of Julian Waller's art classes are shown working on illustrations for the high school annual, due for publication in the spring. They are, from left to right, Anita Erie, Lotus Ogle and Lois McKay. Art for senior high students is optional, but is required for all seventh and eighth graders, except those playing in the band. Art students start with tone study, then take color, lettering, figure and portrait drawing, composition and some clay modeling. They use ink, pencil, charcoal, wash, water colors and tempera, but not oil colors.—Messenege staff photo.

February 12

February 17

State Cage Tournament Holds Spotlight

Tiger Squad Sent By Businessmen

With the state high school basketball tournament attracting most of the attention of fans and players this coming weekend, athletic activity at the Marshall high school is at a standstill until after the Easter vacation.

The Tiger basketball tournament squad and their coach, Jay Johnstone, are taking in the state meet at the University of Minnesota field house.

The boys attending the games are Gregory Gits, Dennis Juba, Dennis Eric, Roger Gilbertson, Donald Rubertus, Floyd Minnick, Bernie Coderre, Kenneth Catton, Dean Johlfs and student manager Duane Addison.

The Tiger players are making the trip with the help of Marshall businessmen. Merrill Keith was in charge of the collections and he turned over \$130 to athletic director Merrill Olson to help defray the expenses of the trip. Olson said the boys feel that the interest shown by the businessmen will do much to further athletics in the high school in the future.

The squad will take in the four first round games being played on Thursday afternoon and evening. Two consolation games are booked for Friday afternoon with the semi-final games on schedule for Friday evening. The championship game is booked for Saturday evening. The consolation championship will be the first of three games Saturday starting at 6:30 p. m.

Al Tighe, KMHL sports announcer, will be at the field house to bring a play-by-play account of every game played in the tournament to listeners in this section of the state who are unable to attend the games.

With the resumption of school, after vacation, and as soon as the weather permits, spring football and track practice sessions will start in earnest at the Marshall high school.

The football practice will find Coach Jay Johnstone in charge while Coach Keinholtz will have the track men under his guidance.

as Local Basketball Season

Closes

23 to Compete In Declams Here

Twenty-three Marshall high school students will participate in the speech and declamation contest scheduled to be held Monday, Feb. 23. The public is invited.

Winners will compete in a district contest and district winners in a regional competition. The state contest will follow.

One-act plays are being prepared, also and will be entered in the district competition.

Miss Ursula Costello is in charge of declamation. Miss Eva Mae Cann will direct the one-act plays. Assisting in declamation are Miss Helen Sullivan, Miss Eva Mae Cann, Miss Doris Drake, Supt. George Eddie and Principal Merrill Olson.

Divisions and names of contestants are as follows:

Memorized oratory — Patricia O'Connell, "Golden Windows"; Duane Addison, "Operations Crossroad"; Jean Meehl, "The Windowpane"; Alan McGlothlin, "The Man Who Talked With Flowers"; George Nielsen, "This Trash Must Go"; Helen Joan Nelson, "The Power of Books"; and Eldora Westphal, "Faster, Faster."

Manuscript reading—Joan Przybus, Marilyn Bailey, Marie Skramstad, Nancy Nelson, Barbara Nixon and Darlene Miller.

Memorized humorous readings—Kay LeBeau, "Midsummer Night's Dream"; Melvin Youngquist, "My New Pink Suit." Margaret Ford, "George Washington Slept Here"; Barbara Olson, "Arsenic and Old Lace"; Dean Johlfs, "The Tooth, The Whole Tooth and Nothing but the Tooth"; Patricia LeBeau, "Macbeth Murder Mystery"; and Alchona Rankin, "The Mouse Trap."

Dramatic memorized readings—Harriet Schrunck, "The Little Foxes"; Mary Bussard, "Mama's Bank Account"; Lee Christenson, "The Murder of King Duncan"; Eunice Halverson, "Illusion"; Mary Lou Ehrreich, "The Lie"; Lois McKay, "Dark Victory"; and Pat Nelson, "My Little Boy."

February 17.